

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE  
**AMSTRAD PCW**

ISSUE 40 • JANUARY 1990 • £1.75

# 8000 PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

# Software Surgery

How to rescue  
lost data from  
damaged discs



- DTP SPECIAL
- SPEECH SYNTHESISER
- STREAM LINED BASIC
- BIORHYTHM PACKAGE
- BOOKS TO BUY



BASIC LISTINGS • LOCOSCRIPT 2 • SOFTWARE GUIDE

# JEM COMPUTERS

**THE STAR**  
COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC10  
£135

LC24-10  
£199

LC10  
COLOUR  
£175

## MANNESMANN TALLY LASER

SMT905  
£950

6 ppm, 5,000 pages per month  
3000 page engine life  
Hewlett Packard Laserjet  
Series II emulation

INCLUDES ON SITE MAINTENANCE

**FREE 1 DAY'S TRAINING**  
Call now for details (6 HRS)

## AMIGA 500

A500 + TV MODULATOR + ACCESSORIES From £259

A500 + TV MODULATOR +  
— RETURN OF THE JEDI — CUSTODIAN  
— MERCENARY — WARLOCKS QUEST  
— ZYNAPS — HELLBENT —  
— POWERPLAY — ELIMINATOR  
— 23 PUBLIC DOMAIN GAMES

£320

RAM EXPANSION £99

SECOND DRIVE £75

## ATARI ST

ATARI 1MB EXPLORER PACK £220

ATARI 1MB + SM 124 MONITOR £320

**Super Pack** 21 games +  
organiser software database  
spreadsheet wp

£290

When you buy complete  
IBM compatible  
system

**WELL WORTH IT**

**TEL 0202 715989**

406 Ashley Road,  
Parkstone,  
Poole,  
Dorset.

**COURIER DELIVERY**  
£5 Please allow up to  
28 days for delivery

## AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PCW 8256	£299	9512	£95
PCW 8512	£374	3851	£385
PCW 8275	£399	MONO COLOUR	E437 E517
PC 1512	£437	3851	£385
PC 1512	£437	COLOUR	E517
PC 1640SD	£454	3851	£385
PC 1640DD	£519	£598	£679
PC 1640DD	£678	£775	£848

Best Possible Prices

ON SITE MAINTENANCE  
COMES FREE  
WITH SAMSUNG

## SAMSUNG

3000 DD .....	£525
3000 20Mb HD .....	£745
6000 SD .....	£895
6000 20 Mb HD .....	£1,120
3001/single drive .....	£460

HARD DISK  
21 MB HARD CARD ..... £199.00  
32 MB HARD CARD ..... £210.00

and  
SHOWROOM OPEN  
MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS  
9.30 to 5.30 pm

**CALL IN TO OUR  
EXTENSIVE  
SHOWROOM IN  
POOLE, DORSET**

## PRINTERS

### 9 PIN

MT81	£110.00	EPSON LX800	£150.00
CIT 1200	£120.00	KXP1081	£120.00
STAR LC10	£135.00	CIT 180E	£145.00
SEIKOSHA 1-80A	£115.00	STAR LC10 (COL)	£195.00

### 24 PIN

SEIKOSHA SL80A	£235.00	STAR LC24-10	£245.00
NEC P2200	£275.00	EPSON LQ500	£275.00
KXP1124	£275.00		

### LASER

BROTHER HL8	£1,400.00	CANON LP08	£1,275.00
STAR LASER 8	£1,230.00	KXP4450	£1,350.00
HERMES 800	£1,099.00	HP LASER JET II	£1,270.00
MT905	£950.00		

## PC 2000 SERIES

	MONO	COLOUR	COLOUR	COLOUR
PC 2086 SD	£500	£580	£660	£740
PC 2086 DD	£560	£640	£720	£800
PC 2086 HD30	£720	£800	£880	£960
PC 2286 SD	£866	£953	£1040	£1126
PC 2286 HD40	£1040	£1126	£1213	£1299
PC 2386 HD85	£1732	£1819	£1905	£1992

5 1/4" 360K External Drive for PC2000 £155  
5 1/4" 1.2Mb External Drive for PC2000 £165

## THE SPECIALS!!!

1) CITIZEN 1200 £75.00

2) Lq 3500 24 pin £165.00

3) 1081 Monitor CBM £145.00

4) 9512 £385

5) Atari 520 St (1/2 mb) £150

6) PC 1512 20Mb MONO £515

COLOUR £599

PCW light pen Serial DMP PTR Lotus Symph  
£35 £25 2000!! 9 pin £55 £75

## FACSIMILE

RICOH Fax 07  
External  
Fuji Features  
Fax  
£650

CANON Fax 80  
Send and  
Receive  
£599

BROTHER Fax  
16 Shades  
Touch Dial  
Group 3  
£499

PANASONIC US 130  
On Site Maint + Installation  
£699

Fax Card  
CFAX SR £180  
CFAX SR £220

## HARD DISK

21 MB HARD CARD ..... £199.00  
32 MB HARD CARD ..... £210.00

## ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CANON BJ130  
INK JET PRINTER £575

IBM computers  
discount

**30%**

Toshiba portables  
discount

**25%**

## SOFTWARE

Full software list inc:

LOTUS  
ASHTON TATE  
DIGITAL (GEM)  
Multimate  
Smart  
Wordstar  
WordPerfect

SAGE  
MICROSOFT  
Supercalc  
Ventura  
Ability  
Clipper

All Epson Printers	25% Discount
All Brother Printers	20% Discount
All NEC Printers	25% Discount
All Toshiba Printers/Lasers	POA
All HP/Roland/Calcomp Plotters	
Minimum	20% Discount
All Hewlett Packard Lasers	25% Discount
All Amstrad Printers	POA

# 3000 PLUS

# OPENING MENU

FUTURE PUBLISHING  
BEAUFORD COURT  
MONMOUTH STREET  
BATH BA1 2AP  
TEL - 0225 442244  
FAX - 0225 446019

EDITOR  
Sharon Bradley

REVIEWS EDITOR  
Tim Smith

ART EDITOR  
Julie Barnes

ART ASSISTANT  
Paul Morgan

AD PRODUCTION  
Melissa Parkinson

ADVERTISEMENT  
MANAGER  
Elaine Brooks

PUBLISHER  
Kevin Cox

FUTURE PUBLISHING  
THE OLD BARN  
SOMERSET TA11 7PY  
TEL - 0458 74011

MAIL ORDER QUERIES  
Sarah Richards  
TEL - 0458 74011

SUBSCRIPTION  
ENQUIRIES  
Christine Stacey

PHOTOGRAPHY  
ASHTON JAMES  
TEL - 0221 66886

COLOUR ORIGINATION  
DP GRAPHICS  
HOLT, WILTS  
TEL 0225 78304

PRINTING  
CHASE WEB OFFSET  
ST AUSTELL, CORNWALL

DISTRIBUTION  
COMAG  
WEST CRAYTON  
MIDDLESEX UB7 7QE

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD  
1989

8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad or the BBC. We welcome manuscripts from readers - please enclose a SAE with submissions of return of the manuscript. Please note that for accepted articles we make 4 weeks after publication date.

We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or omissions. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.

ABC Jan - July '89 30,583

## 5 NEWS PLUS

The latest – first!

## 10 DISC EDITORS

Software saviours fight corruption

## 15 CP/M

SID? Overlooked? Not any more

## 18 PCW CHALLENGE

4-game compilation reviewed

## 20 STREAMLINED BASIC

How to write the programs with bells and whistles

## 26 PERIPHERAL VISION

PCW add-ons to expand your horizons

## 29 LOCOSCRIPT PAGES

Everything you need to know about labels

## 34 HOTEL

Eat your heart out Arthur Hailey!

## 36 SPEAKEASY

Brian Holley goes in search of an expert

## 39 DISC DOCTOR

8000 Plus talks to Dave Smith

## 42 SPEECH SYNTHESISER

Hearing is believing

## 44 THE MEMORY GAME

Just how does it work?

## 46 DTP SPECIAL

We explore the options – with a little help from you

## 53 BOOK LOOK

Introducing dBase and business computing

## 54 BIORHYTHM

Peaking and troughing with Biolog's new program

## 59 LANGFORD

The columnist who needs no introduction

## 61 LISTINGS

DIY BASIC type-ins for all the family

## 69 TIPOFFS

The pages with more hints than an adventure game

## 75 GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

Spreadsheets, graphics and games

## 81 SPECIAL OFFERS

Come on in and have a browse

## 86 POST SCRIPT

Last but not least – over to you!

## 90 BACK PAGE

Competition details



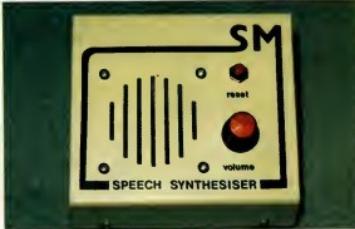
## 34 HOTEL

Smooth and silent running?



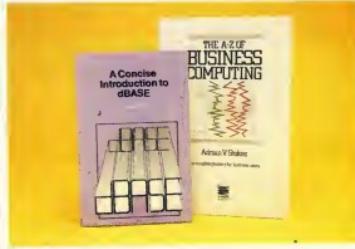
## 39 DISC DOCTOR

Charity and corruption? We find the link.



## 42 SPEECH SYNTHESISER

The PCW gets more and more voluble by the minute

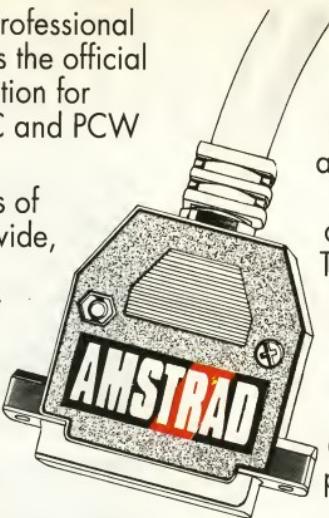


## 53 BOOKS

8000 Plus gets down to serious business

**T**he Amstrad Professional User Group is the official support organisation for Amstrad PC, PPC and PCW owners.

With thousands of members nationwide, the Amstrad Professional User Group has proved, beyond doubt, to be **the** essential add-on for Amstrad Computer Users.



Members enjoy On-Line Technical Assistance, Substantial Discounts on Hardware and Software, a monthly Magazine, Newsletter and Offers, Nationwide Training, Welcome Pack and choice of quality Free Gift upon joining.

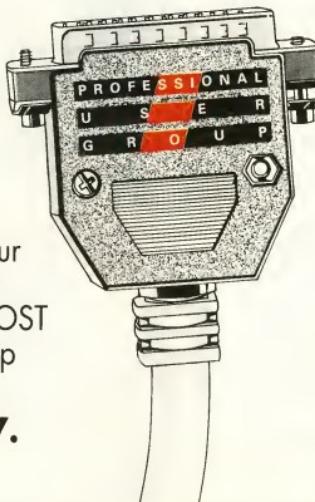
Gold Card Membership is designed for the larger, possibly corporate user.

# THE ESSENTIAL ADD-ON

Silver Card Membership is for the standard scale Amstrad User.

For full details and our full colour brochure, simply return the FREEPOST coupon (no stamp required) or ring

**091 510 8787.**



Please send me Membership details of the Amstrad Professional User Group.  
I am resident in the U.K.

Name.....

Address.....

..... Postcode.....

Day Phone Number.....

Machine Type.....

Send to:

**Amstrad Professional User Group,  
FREEPOST,  
Sunderland  
SR1 1BR**



8000+SY/1

## Wising up

Amstrad, it would appear, have realised that there really is no kind of salesman like an informed one. The company's distribution wing is taking steps to sharpen the sales pitch of independent dealers by laying on a variety of training courses which span the whole range of Amstrad computers - including the PCW.

But what about the end user? Once the decision has been taken to buy a personal computer - to

increase efficiency, maximise productivity and meet deadlines with unruffled calm - it's a simple matter to walk into any local highstreet store and purchase one. It could just as easily be a television or CD player.

Yet the difference is soon obvious and the naive buyer tumbles reluctantly to the conclusion that the PCW is actually a very demanding machine. Unlike a new TV, it's not a simple matter of attaching a plug, switching it on - and waiting.

The PCW, as magazines like

this one are in the business of demonstrating, is not just an electronic typewriter; it's a personal computer with a whole range of applications and software to support it.

It requires a lot of input and work from you, its user, before it will even start to yield the dividends you expected to see at the outset. And until that initial work is completed, it is more realistic to expect the machine to paralyse rather than galvanise activity for a while.

The answer lies, very simply,

in training - whether formalised group learning or self-tuition. Good training doesn't have to be the prerogative of the salesperson who sells you your machine; get some for yourself and become an informed user. It's the only way to unlock the potential of your PCW and make those early expectations come true.

Happy New Year!

*Shawn*

## Thanks for the memory

SCA systems, the West Sussex company most famous for their Real Time clock, will start shipping a RAM upgrade in the new year. This comes as the first competition to the Isenstein board which has been on the market for some months now.

The SCA RAMPAC, which we have not seen as yet, is said to provide an additional half megabyte of memory.

In simple terms this means another 8512 added to your machine. In the case of 9512 and 8512 machines this will give a full megabyte of memory with

maximum addressable two megabytes."

One very encouraging sign is the involvement of Locomotive Software. Not only have Locomotive run several tests on the board, including their own RAMtest, they will also be publishing the specifications on the PCW's addressable memory. These have not previously been available. This should mean that software writers and manufacturers will be able to make full use of the board.

Howard Fisher of Locomotive told us, "What Locomotive want is freely available memory. Of course if we're to be linked with any product, that product must be of the highest quality. In fact we used two SCA RAMPACs on our PCWs at the Computer Shopper Show."

All of this sounds exciting, for current users of the machine and for the PCW generally. With more companies taking an interest in expanding the PCW's hardware potential the chances are that previously disinterested software houses will take the machine seriously. Gone are the days when people could say that the PCW was limited because there was simply no room to run anything. With a fully implemented SCA RAMPAC running on an 8512 or 9512 you could end up with a PCW2048! Add to this a 48mb hard disc and you have a seriously hard machine which would make some so-called sexy clone PC's look to their laurels. So, come along software houses and meet the demand with supply.

The RAMPAC will be on sale in the new year at a cost of £119 plus VAT. For more information contact Peter Mydlarz at SCA on 0903 506606.



which to play around. In real terms once you have software running you will be left with 880k on the 512k machines and 624k on an 8526.

Happily this major memory boost for the PCW looks as if it will be easy to fit. Instead of having to get inside the machine, SCA tell us that you merely fit it into the expansion port at the rear of the PCW. It also comes with a through-port. This means that you can continue using the peripherals, such as modems, mice and extra printers.

Theoretically this also means that you can mount further memory. SCA say that, "The RAMPAC has provision for a further one megabyte of RAM to occupy the

# NEWS

by Tim Smith

## Move on up

8000 Plus is moving. With the expansion of Future Publishing forcing writers, designers and the advertising crew to sit on each others laptops, it was decided that a push new HQ was required.

Not wanting to forsake the beautiful city of Bath, we and our sister magazines (Amiga Format, Mac Publishing, Amstrad Action to name just three) will be ensconced in a building three times the size of our present home. In order that we may still make use of the Bath Tandoori and other essential amenities, the new building is just around the corner. The full address is 8000 Plus, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2AP. The telephone number is 0255 442244 but it shouldn't be used until at least January 2nd 1990.

## Tooling along

Two very interesting pieces of news from Moonstone Computing. This is the company, based in Clydebank, which produces PCW-Toolkit, the disc editor that is reviewed in this issue.

Firstly, they have decided to upgrade PCW-Toolkit while retaining the current price of £24.95.

Additions to the program mean that discs will automatically be formatted when copying to them. More importantly, according to Moonstone, "Version 2 can

actually recover the data held in faulty sectors with certain types of damage. Previous versions and most other software couldn't read sectors which were damaged at all, and had to sacrifice them in order to rebuild the rest of disc."

In inexperienced hands any disc editor can be a potentially dangerous piece of software. Moonstone inform us that they have even taken this into consideration: "The exact way it (Toolkit V2) works is controlled by a set of new 'intelligent' commands. These default, however, to the best and safest settings, this means that inexperienced users never need to know about them!"

The manual, which was already good (if a little shabby in appearance), has been given a thorough overhaul, having been properly typeset.

Current users need not fear that they will have to fork out £24.95 for the changes; Colin Foster of the company assures us that Moonstone "... will upgrade





# THE WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES

You Must Add V.A.T. To Our Prices - Carriage Is FREE!

## AMSTRAD PCW'S

* FREE DISC CONTAINING DATABASE,	
GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST +	
GAMES	
PCW8256	.....£328.00
PCW8512	.....£408.65
PCW9512	.....£447.85

**WE ARE SANYO DEALERS AND THE NEW SANYO RANGE IS HERE!**

The newest products from Sanyo are now available from W.B.B.S. The MBC computer range is designed with the very highest quality in mind. It includes the latest Amstrad 386 model to run our own PC Network and why does it run? If you are thinking of going P.C. contact us for full details or to arrange a demo at our premises.

**\* THE EXECUTIVE RANGE FROM SANYO - POWER & RELIABILITY WITHIN A TEAM**

EXECUTIVE 88/10 SOME SAMPLE PRICES	
20MB HD/HD - Amber or Green	£1088.00
30MB HD/EGA	£1067.60
40MB HD/Amber or Green	£825.00
40MB HD/EGA	£1093.70
EXECUTIVE 286/12.5 - WITH DISC CACHE! 1MB RAM PLUS 12 MONTH ON SITE WARRANTY	
20MB HD/Amber or Green	£1088.00
40MB HD/Amber or Green	£1328.00
40MB HD/EGA	£1598.00
40MB HD VGA	£1675.00

AMSTRAD PCS - SOME SAMPLE PRICES	
PC1512 Double Drive Mono	£1095.00
PC1640 Double Drive Mono	£355.00
PC1640 30Mb HD Mono	£711.00
PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono	£540.00
PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono Display	£600.00
PC2086 HD 14" Colour	£858.00

**\*\*\* LINK YOUR PCW TO A PCI \*\*\***

If you wish to run your account on a PC but use your trusty PCW as a very cost effective solution (also see our PCW/P.C. card) send for details of Compact Accounts PC/P.C. system!

## OUR GUARANTEE

is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us develops any fault under warranty we will repair, replace and return at our cost.

All you have to do is call us!

CITIZEN RANGE (2 YEAR GUARANTEE), NEC PANASONIC, EPSON, AMSTRAD AND MORE!

## PCW HARDWARE

PACE 5.25" 2nd drive - with its own built in interface. Comes with free TDS & external power supply. Very easy to fit. We use one for data transfer from PCW/P.C./PCW/P.D.A.

MEMORY CARTRIDGE - PRICES DOWN £3.07

PCW 2nd 5" drive (FD40) .....£11.00

S.C.A SERIAL PARALLEL INTERFACE

With Real Time Clock .....£95.29

WITHOUT REAL TIME CLOCK .....£41.55

MARSHALL SPEAKER .....£10.90

SPIKE PROTECTOR PLUG - Helps protect against power surges .....£10.25

**\*\* HARD DISCS - EASY LIVING \*\***

TITMATIC 20MB PCW HARD DISK .....£495.60

IVORY 20MB PCW HARD DISK .....£495.60

DIAMOND 30MB PCW HARD DISK .....£459.00

DIAMOND 48MB PCW HARD DISK .....£539.00

THE DIAMOND RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCWS!

DETAILS AVAILABLE ON ALL THE DRIVES MENTIONED HERE

PCW 8000S Wire Printer Stand .....£9.13  
Any with Printer Stand - Plugged .....£14.75  
Printer Cleaning Kit-PCW8000S' .....£14.60  
Mouse Mats .....£4.35

## MODEMS

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS	
WS4000	.....£147.80
WS4000PCW, c/w Integral Interface for the PCW/C and connecting lead	.....£147.80
.....£408.65	
.....£447.85	

LINNET-INTELLIGENT, V21/V23 - £130.40

Cable to PCW INTERFACE .....£13.90

BEST BUY COVER SET - SIMPLY THE BEST	.....£10.40
PCW8256	.....£12.13
PCW9512	.....£12.85
PCW9512 512 static col or mono	.....£13.00
AMSTRAD CPC	.....£12.85
PACE DRIVE COVER	.....£5.00
OVER 80 TYPES OF COVER AVAILABLE	
PLEASE STATE MODEL WHEN ORDERING	

## DISCS

DIALUP-Communications Software	£58.90
CF2" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 10	£20.00
CF2" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 10	£11.00
3.5" ATHENA DS/DSS DISCS X 10	£13.00
DS/DSS 3.5" 10MB 1000 COPIES	£14.35
2.5" BULK UNBRANDED X50	£14.35
5.25" BULK UNBRANDED X50	£17.40

## DISC STORAGE

AM300L (AMSTRAD) 3.5" 1000 COPIES	£11.00
CD310L 3.5" 500 COPIES	£8.50
CT-501 3.5" 300 COPIES	£10.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

REFRESH - BLACK REINKING SYSTEM

EXTRASH - BLACK REINKING SYSTEM  
Extrash - black ribbon - will re-use up to 30 prints

EXCELLENT VALUE COMPATIBLE RIBBONS:

PCV 8256 Fabric or Carbon MS .....£2.00

PCV 9512 Carbon Multistrike .....£2.00

PCV 9512 New Fabric type .....£2.00

PCV 9512 New Multistrike .....£2.00

PCW8256 Fabric or Carbon MS .....£2.00

PCW9512 Carbon Multistrike .....£2.00

PCW9512 New Fabric type .....£2.00

PCW9512 New Multistrike .....£2.00

PCW8000 RED/BLUE/BROWN/YELLOW/PURPLE/MAGENTA OR CYAN

Any Few .....£11.00

Any Ten .....£27.60

Any Forty .....£49.00

We strive hard to be the friendliest and most helpful place around with low prices and fast despatch that will bring you back for more & more

**\* MANY OTHER RIBBON TYPES AVAILABLE \***

**COMPUTER PAPER**

11" x 9.5" Continuous -

SP/01 5/pk plain - 500 sheets .....£7.80

SP/10 1/pk plain - 1000 sheets .....£11.30

SP/10 1/pk plain - 500 sheets .....£15.60

DP/10 1/pk plain - 1000 sheets .....£24.30

11" x 14.5" Continuous -

1/pk plain - 500 sheets .....£9.00

1/pk plain - 1000 sheets .....£11.75

1/pk plain - 2000 sheets .....£22.50

A4 - (TRUE A4) 80 gm - Continuous -

500 plain white/micro perf .....£1.90

1000 x plain white/micro perf .....£1.95

1000 x plain white/micro perf .....£1.95

A4 - (TRUE A4) Single Sheets -

Plain White - 500 sheets .....£7.25

Labels - 500 sheets .....£13.75

LABELS - SPOT/POCKET HOLES -

ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x 17" / 500 .....£7.25

ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x 17" / 1000 .....£13.75

ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x 17" / 2000 .....£22.50

ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x 17" / 4000 .....£42.50

**NOT ONLY BUT ALSO...**

Contact us for Dictating Machines, Telephones, Typewriters, Shredders, Photocopies, Computer Furniture, Video Recorders, Fax Machines, Multi-line Dishes, Office equipment, and office supplies of all types

## SOFTWARE

EVEN THE SCORE WITH THE COMPOSERS PEN - \*NEW\* - ALLOWS YOU TO WRITE ONLY YOUR OWN SHEET MUSIC ON SCREEN ONLY

MINI OFFICE Pro Plus - not B256 - £20.00

MINI Office Pro - suits all PCs - £25.67

SWALLOWSOFT SOFTWARE PRESENTS -

PRO-EAZE PCV - Invoicing, ordering, settlement of suppliers invoices and many other useful functions -

please see our PCW section for more info

WORTH GETTING PROTECT FOR

## WORD PROCESSORS

PROJECT - THE FULL SYSTEM -

Project - 2nd edition for PCW/B256

Locoscript II - £18.95

Lococompo - Locoscript II Spell - £27.00

Lococompo database for loco ... - £15.20

Lococompo - £24.20

Locofonts - £15.20

Locoform - £15.20

Locoform - £15.20

Locoform - £15.20

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II - £34.60

Cracker II Turbo - £34.60

Rolewriter for software printing - £17.00

DATABASES

Comix Card Index - simple to use - £25.00

Masterfile 6000 - best general use - £28.00

## ACCOUNTS

Money Manager PCW (NEW OUT) - £28.25

Money Manager Plus - £24.00

Masterfile Stockout - £25.00

Simple Accounts I - PCW - £20.00

Job Estimating v2 - £10.00

Product Costing v2 - £35.20

MICRO SIMPLEX -

Business (Integrated) Software - £130.00

Simple Invocing - £30.99

Diner RESTAURANT TAKEAWAY Co.£52.13

DR-CHORD MUSIC LIBRARY - program - £26.04

DATAFAX - program - £10.00

AVAILABLE CAMSOFT PROGRAMS

PSIL - Integrated, Stock/Inv./Sales/

PSPL - Integrated, Sales/Purch/Non... - £65.00

PSPL - INT. SALES/Purch/Non... - £63.00

PAVAY - PAYROLL - £32.40

PKST (AND OTHER TITLES) - £32.40

ACADEMIC ACCOUNTS -

Popular Accounts Plus - £74.75

MAP ACCOUNTS -

Integrated Accounts - £104.20

## DTP AND GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II - NEW OUT - ONLY

E35.00

MICRO DESIGN II - LOGITECH MOUSE

£79.00

Stop Press Mouse, interface etc - £60.20

Stop Press software only - £62.60

Desktop Pub & Mouse - £51.99

Master Paint - £15.45

Master Pack - £15.45

Microdrift (graphic design) - £54.60

Microdrift (graphic design) - £57.60

## TRAINING

FREE TIME TRAINING COURSE ON DISC

WITH INSTRUCTIONS & AUDIO TAPE

RT-Locoscript II - PCW9512 .....£29.99

RT-Locoscript - PCW/B256/8512 .....£29.99

RT-Locoscript II - PCW/B256/8512 .....£29.99

RT-Superedit II .....£29.99

RT-dBase II .....£29.99

existing customers' programs for £10 inclusive if they return their original discs."

The next update from the Scot's software house is Internationalist in flavour. With even the Soviet Union deciding to do its Christmas shopping at Macey's, Moonstone have decided to begin exporting PCW-ToolKit to the USA.

This project has been in the pipeline for six months. It finally came to fruition when Sinotech Ltd of Mundelein Illinois approached Moonstone. PCW-ToolKit will join other products such as Mini-Office and The Cracker in America. For more information contact the amiable Colin Foster on 041 941 3120.

## Your better nature

Burglars are, hopefully, dragged into court, muggers are gaoled, but what happens to the victims of these criminals?

8000 Plus, or rather its readers, have received a plea for help from the Chichester and Bognor Regis Victim Support Scheme.

The Chichester and Bognor Victim Support Scheme appeals to your better nature

This group is one of 320 others affiliated to a national organisation based in Brixton, South London. We spoke to the Chichester 'co-ordinator' Jill Munion who explained the role of the scheme and also aspects of training for volunteers in this emotionally charged area.

After vetting, which occurs during interview, volunteers are put through a seven week (one night a

week) training course. During this time they are versed in, among other things, police and court procedure, victim reaction and associated organisations. Continuous assessment is part of the course.

Completion of the course does not automatically mean that a volunteer can then walk into the home of a victim. Assessment is still very much in force.

Successful volunteers are expected to council victims of crimes such as mugging and burglary. A volunteer with a minimum of two years experience is then eligible to deal with rape victims and the families of murdered people. Not only does this sound like a highly professional organisation, it is also one of the most worthy causes we've encountered in some time.

So what did they want? Money? Publicity? No, simply a PCW8512. Mr W G Calvert who wrote to us says that they are willing to collect and pay but, of course a gift would be more than acceptable. Any offers? If so contact W G Calvert or Jill Munion on 0243 670718.

## Dealing, the good cards

No, not a game but a new 9512 starter package from Amstrad. This one is aimed at the dealers though. Over recent months you will have seen the television advertising which has been pushing the PCW 9512. Well, according to a computer trade weekly, aptly called Computer Trade Weekly, Amstrad are offering the following deal to retail outlets.

A special starter pack containing "everything an end user needs to fully utilise his(sic) new word-processor from the moment of purchase. It includes blank discs, a disc holder, spare ribbons, dust covers, a VDU cleaner and 13 amp plug. Also included will be a special voucher redeemable against one of three different training courses from the Amstrad Business Training Centre".

The price to the dealer is £29.34 while the recommended retail price will be £69.99 (inclusive of VAT).

## CLUB

### Hampshire hogs

A communication has reached us from the Hampshire PCW User Group. Mr P C Bassett tells us that membership of the club has risen to around 35 members with around 12 to 15 attending the monthly meetings in Southampton.

The format of the meetings is consistent with a presentation followed by a general problem solving discussion. Recent meetings have involved Public Domain and games, although the latter didn't seem that popular with the group.

The latest meeting entailed a presentation by Locomotive Software's Jane Packer who came over to Southampton. She talked about recent developments within the company and also about LocoScript 2.28 and 2.29. She was then inundated with questions.

The meetings are planned to continue with other guest speakers. Hampshire is a sizeable county and there must be a few thousand PCW owners resident within its boundaries (even Dorset). So why not drop Mr Bassett, the membership secretary, a line at the following address: Mr P C Bassett, 27 Fellows Street, Farnborough, GU14 6NU. You never know, it might give you the chance to get some direct feedback from companies such as Locomotive. At the least you will meet a few like minded people who can share some knowledge.

### Austin's rovers

Gerry Austin of PCW-World has not only

donated 4 copies of Streamlined BASIC (reviewed in this issue and well worth a look even for those readers who don't think they could ever enjoy BASIC) to the £1000 8000 Plus competition, he has also sent us the PCW-World Public Domain catalogue.

This beefy looking document contains a substantial amount of cheap software, NEWSWEEP, the space saving file manager which the 8000 Plus editorial department find invaluable, is included.

Aside from old favourites such as this, there are programming languages including Small C, which produces Z80 mnemonics - by the way the Z in Z80 stands for Zilog. Two less well-known languages, LISP and STOIC are also included; LISP being a language most closely associated with Artificial Intelligence (also known as AI). Games such as the classic Colossal Cave Adventure and Mastermind, graphics packages and communications software are there for the taking.

All of the software is available on CF2 (A> drive) discs. If you wish to have CF2DD format, this is only available on 5.25 inch disc. Members pay £2.95, non-members £3.95, and add £1.50 for post and packaging to your total order. These prices basically cover the cost of a new disc. PCW-World is such a professional organisation that credit card orders are accepted. If you wish to find out more about the club which is probably the largest in the country outside the official Amstrad organisation, you should contact

Gerry Austin on the following number: 0384 66269. You can also write to him at Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, West Midlands, B64 7NF.

### Full steam ahead comrade Skipper!

The editor recently received a letter from Mrs L Y Skipper of Cleveland. Mrs Skipper is currently working on a project with the Moscow Chamber of Commerce and was in need of a Russian daisywheel for her 9512. The situation was resolved, but what is of more interest to Club News is the fact that Mrs Skipper finishes her letter with the following idea. "There must be a lot of other users feeling isolated: would it not be a good thing if an International PCW owner's club could offer some sort of lifeline to other members? I don't know whether any such organisation already exists: if not, I would be quite happy to start one up."

Interesting, n'est pas? We know that many people think some of 8000 Plus is written in Polish but what do you think of this idea? Please write and tell us at our swish new offices: Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Court, Bath, BA1 2AP.



Does this man own the other 9512 in the Eastern block? It wouldn't surprise us.

NEWS



Amstrad are really pushing for the PCW9512 with new incentives for dealers. What's in it for the rest of us?



At the time of going to press Amstrad's business division Sales Manager, based in Newcastle-under-Lyne, Mr Mike Walker was unavailable for comment; he was in a management meeting. Again, according to CTW, Mr Walker has said, "This really is a superb opportunity for our dealers to get added value and extra profit in the run-up period to Christmas. Our starter pack sells well, especially amongst first time end-users and this promotion should increase this even further."

The dealers are even further enticed into selling the PCW9512 because for the cost of £1,285 they will get three 9512's with cut sheet feeders and three 'specially priced' starter packages. This would price each machine, feeder and package at £428.33 each.

The more that Amstrad push the 9512, the better it is for existing users of PCWs. We can only hope that this starter pack is available to all and not just 'first time end-users' (which end do they use?). Profit margins and profit margins and Amstrad have always been good at those. So, at around £70 a machine, the dealers are not making an astronomical cut.

For more information contact Mike Walker on 0782 566344.

## Sales office

Database Software have sent us yet another press release dealing with Mini Office. According to Database, the package has "... achieved another milestone in software marketing history by notching up

more than 500,000 sales."

The lucky 500,000th purchaser was a year old Michael Graham, a 24 year old electrician from Dover-by-Cokermouth, Cumbria. He sent in his registration card and in return received £500 worth of Sony SLV 401 video recorder. "I couldn't be more pleased," commented the lucky Mr Graham.

It is certainly good to see a piece of software doing this well.

## Topologikal Jim

For a machine which isn't supposed to have anything to do with games, there seem to be a lot of them about. One company which has been creating quality text adventures for some years now is Brian Kerslake's Topologika. With the new decade nearly upon us (or engulfing us depending on when



Database's Chris Payne lies back and thinks of sales, sales, sales! And why not?

you're reading this) Topologika have come up with some special offers.

Until February 28th 1990 their games are available for the princely sum of £11.95 inclusive of postage, packing and VAT. The following are a selection of those available:

**Avon:** which is based on a Shakespearian theme and which our reviewer appreciated in the November issue.

**Acheton:** not a sneeze but, according to Topologika, "The biggest adventure ever written."

**Yes Chancellor!**: an "economics simulation"; we'll leave the witty comments to your imagination.

If you buy 2 games then 10% is deducted from the price, 3 games reduces it by 20% and 4 or more cuts it by 30%. Games from this company usually offer hours of quite stimulating fun. For more information contact Topologika on this number 0733 244682.

## Winter combinations

Following on from last month's databases review, Didata International tell us that their database - Datastore - is still available.

They also have two "special combination packages" featuring the Didata product range. The Home Combination Pack 1 includes Supertype II, Datastore and the Personal Tax Planner as well as Classic Invaders. It costs £49.95 and will save you £45.

Business Combination Pack 2 includes Datastore II, Business Controller and DGPayroll and Supertype II. The saving here is, £65. Contact Jeremy Rhill at Didata on 0395 270273.

## SNIPPETS

### Thurston for knowledge

Brian Thurston of Thurston Techniques has probably got more useful discs and ideas for LocoScript users than anyone else we could name. His series of Tempdiscs contain vast vistas of Headers, characters which have been re-defined as only Brian knows how. Prices, for his multitude of handy products range from £4.95 for the Tempmate to £19.95 for the latest Tempdisc. For more information please contact Brian Thurston on 0395 277496.

### It's only a name

This month's waste-a-tree press release photograph has been sent by Citizen Computer Printers. The blurb runs "Jubilant Citizen celebrated the spectacular win of the Mitsubishi-Oil Citizen team rally car in the RAC Lombard Rally driven by Pentti Arikala." The blur ran on, and on, and on. The picture, by the way, shows Rocky Otake of Citizen and Ari Vatanen who drove the second car with navigator Bruno Berglund. Might all this success entice Citizen into producing a cheap 24-pin printer?



Two men, one car, some dirt and some particularly amusing names.

### It travels well

Over recent months, people have been asking about copying files to other machines.

Mapej Disk (sic) Copying Service import and export files from the PCW to machines such as IBM compatible computers. You will charge £7.50 per disc copied from. LocoScript files should be converted to Asci. Mapej will charge 25p per file to convert. For more information you can contact them on 01 640 7676.

"The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing"

Amstrad PCW magazine, July 82.

MICRO

Design

2

TYPESETTING = GRAPHICS = FONT DESIGN = PAGE LAYOUT = TEXT EDITING = PRINTING

- Runs on PCW8256, PCW8512 and PCW9512.
- Fully compatible with files from Locoscript2, Protect, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Dighiter, Master Scan, and other PCW software packages.
- Gives very high quality printed output using the internal dot-matrix printer, or an external 9-pin, 24-pin or laser printer (HP laserjet+ compatible).
- Supports both the Kempston and AMX mouse systems (though not essential).

(Recommended retail price £69.95)

**£59.95**

Inc VAT  
and P+P



With FREE Extra Fonts disc  
only when ordered directly

from



10 Park Street  
Uxbridge  
Staffs  
ST14 7AG  
0889-567160

**CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY**

## EXTRA FONTS DISC

A superb new disc full of fonts from the creators of MicroDesign including larger headline typefaces designed at sizes up to 72pt.

Baghdad Calligraphic celtic CURVY niblick  
Outrigger Schwabacher Sherwood ... & many more

**£14.95**

inc VAT and P+P

**FREE**

with MicroDesign 2 when  
ordered directly from  
Creative Technology

This advert was designed, typeset and printed AT THIS SCALE using an Amstrad PCW8512, MicroDesign 2 and a Star LC10 9-pin printer.

## TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS AND RELIABLE SERVICE GUARANTEED

### DATA TROLLEY



Dimensions:  
Height 720mm  
Width 78mm  
Depth 584mm

Data Trolley £69.00

Delivery £7.50  
per unit.

### PRINTER MUFFLER



80 Col Hood £69.00 Stand for 80 Col Hood £21.00

STOCKISTS OF ORIGINAL AND COMPATIBLE (and coloured) AMSTRAD PRINTER RIBBONS, DUSTCOVER SETS, COMPUTER CLEANING PRODUCTS, PRINTER STANDS AND MUCH MORE — ALL JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY!

### ANTI-GLARE FILTER



Designed specially for PCW8256/8512/9512 £3.00

**Free**  
WRITE OR PHONE  
NOW  
FOR FULL COLOUR  
MAIL ORDER  
BROCHURE



PHONE  
Our Express Hotline on (0273) 429253  
(10 lines, 24 hours and order quoting  
order ref. 10000000000000000000000000000000 Computer Supplies) or your credit  
card details to the full address below

### CF2 3" DISKETTES



Maxell (per box 10) £9.96 Amsoft (per box 10) £22.95

### 3" DISK STORAGE



Small 3" Storage Box (Cap 30) £9.95  
Large 3" Storage Box (Cap 50) lock £15.83

**SBS**  
SUPPLIES

TO ORDER SIMPLY TOTAL  
YOUR PURCHASES, ADD  
DELIVERY CHARGE AND 15%  
VAT. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE  
VAT & DELIVERY £8.00

SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD. FREEPPOST (BR332) DEPT. 311, PORTSLADE, BRIGHTON BN41 1ZZ

### DELIVERY AND INSURANCE - UK MAINLAND

1. Standard 1 item = £1.50, 2 items = £2.00, 3 items (& over) = £2.50

2. Courier delivery only for computers, printers

3. Overseas Orders Welcome — Please contact us for delivery information

# RESURRECTION!

There can be life after death for your corrupt – oops! – corrupted files. Ever had that 'Disc error' message and found that vital disc unreadable? Maybe a disc editor can rescue your work. George Bridge undertakes to find out.

**G**ot one of those error messages? Missing address mark? Disc unreadable? Just because your PCW can't read a disc doesn't mean you've lost all the data. It's like a record that has a crack on it; you can still access the other tracks – maybe record them onto tape – you'd just miss out the damaged section.

Similarly, a good disc editor will let you look at any bit of a damaged disc and copy all the bits (literally *bits*) that are OK. In practice this will probably be around 99% of it – you can recover almost all the data that was on the disc a little chunk at a time. This is why disc editors can be useful.

### Anatomy of a disc

Inside the familiar rectangular case of a PCW 'disc', there really is a perfectly circular disc. It's made of thin plastic covered with magnetic material, not unlike the coating of an audio cassette tape.

How is the data actually stored? Well, like a cassette, however closely you look at it you won't see anything. Everything from LocoScript text files to BASIC programs are stored as a series of magnetic blips on the disc. Now, if all the files were stored one after the other continuously, you'd be in trouble if you came to edit one in the middle of the disc somewhere and made it longer – all the others would have to be shifted along.

So what all computers do is to split the disc up into sections or compartments. They then store the various bits of a file in these compartments and keep a note of which compartments hold which bits of the file in a special area of the disc called the 'Directory'. When a new file is created, it's put into the nearest available empty compartments. When a file is deleted, the compartments are emptied.

### Addressed to kill

Imagine a street full of equally sized houses in which a number of families live; as a family grows, some members might move to other houses. A central list of who lives at what address will let you keep tabs on any particular family. It doesn't matter who moves where – you can always find all the members of a particular family if your list is up to date. Some houses might be empty at some time, and people move in and out constantly.

If you equate a family to a file, and the central list to the directory, you can imagine how your data is stored. A house corresponds to a 'Block' on the disc. If one house loses its number, then you have problems. But clearly the worst problem is if you lose a page of your central list – which is precisely what happens in that 'missing address mark' situation! (Low number tracks and sectors are where the Directory is stored). If your PCW can't read the Directory area of the disc, it doesn't know where to find data, and gives up in utter desperation.

The data is still there, of course – just as the various members of the family are still alive and kicking even though the page they appear on in the central list has gone west. All you have to do is make house-to-house calls to find who's

where – which is exactly what a disc editor does.

When you format a disc, a pattern of magnetic tracks is laid down, each neatly divided into 9 sectors. Each sector has a unique numerical address. It's like numbering the houses in this street, each of which also has its own unique geographical address.

### What not to do

So what corrupts a disc? Anything that disturbs the magnetic blips, or more precisely fields, which are recorded on it. A really good way to ruin a disc is to run a magnet over it, but there are other less obvious ways. A ringing telephone generates a magnetic field, and can corrupt a disc nearby. Heat, dust and smoke (and tea or coffee spilt onto it) can do the same by altering the surface of the disc. Many discs just give up through old age; over two years old is heading for possible problems. Unfortunately the damage occurs completely unpredictably, and the best way to avoid it is to keep backups – copies of all your important discs.

But the two most common reasons for corruption are if the head that reads the disc is slightly misaligned, or if there's a surge of power. As much of the time the head is reading the Directory – to find out where to find the contents of the file you're working on – this means that the Directory is the area most vulnerable to corruption, just as those things you use and need most are those you're most likely to leave on the bus or drop on the floor.

### When disaster strikes

The dreaded error message? The first thing to do in CP/M, if you have the error on a B drive disc is to keep trying – CP/M often misreads a disc first time round.

Next, (or if the error's on the A drive) and if you can, copy the whole disc to a freshly formatted one so that you don't put your data at any further risk. DISCKIT or LocoScript 2 may not be able to do this for you, but it's always worth a try.

If neither can do the job, then you need to use the disc copier function of one of the better-equipped disc editors. Once you've made (preferably) several copies of the bad disc, you can relax a little and consider the possibilities.

### What files are rescuable?

What kinds of files are amenable to data-recovery? Well, any kind of text file is fairly easy, even LocoScript ones, providing you can find most of the pieces that belong to it.

Restoring spreadsheet or database or desktop publishing files can be much harder. If you have the time, study the structure of undamaged files to see if you can work out the arrangement. But it could be quicker simply to print out all the relevant figures and words you can retrieve and type them into a brand-new file.

Program files (i.e., .COM files) are practically never worth trying to rescue, because losing just one bit can render the whole thing useless.

Anyway, that's enough theory. Here's a list of the disc editors on the market for the PCW - and our verdicts on them.

**DU**

**Public Domain program • various suppliers • included on discs £5 or £6 • All PCWs**

Two versions of this program are current: **DU86** and **DU87**. There seem to be no major differences between them. DU comes to us from non-PCW sources in the CP/M world, so some of the terminology is rather odd: 'Group' means 'Block', and 'yank' means 'copy' or 'build file'. DU is a difficult program to get used to, and the documentation is no help at all until you have virtually hacked your way into some sort of familiarity with it.

It operates exclusively from the command line like CP/M's SID. Alone of all disc editors it can be set to automatically copy up to 49K of data into what it calls 'sequential memory'. It can print out the first and last records of all the blocks on a B+ drive disc. You would need a lot of paper, but the results might help to solve one of the worst problems in data recovery, a completely trashed disc-directory.

DU									
02-02	00	DIR-B	00	:	03-0A	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	00
0B-11	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	00	:12-12	00	DK-FNB		00
13-1A	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	00	:1B-1D	00	SUPERZAP	.COM	00
1B-1E	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	00	:1F-21	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	01
22-29	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	00	:2A-33	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	01
34-36	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	01	:37-38	00	SUPERZAP	.COM	00
39-39	00	KNIFE+	.COM	00	:39-3A	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	01
3B-3B	00	DISKEDIT	.COM	00	:3C-40	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	01
41-42	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	02	:43-43	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	01
44-49	00	J14CPM3	.EMS	02	:46-49	00	DUMP	.COM	00
4B-4B	00	D	.COM	00	:4C-4F	00	SUPERZAP	.COM	00
50-50	00	DIRCHK	.COM	01	:51-57	00	DISKEDIT	.COM	00
58-60	00	TOOLKIT	.COM	01	:61-68	00	DISKEDIT	.COM	00

Here Be Dragons... DU's map of a horribly fragmented disc. Your discs will look like this after much use. The table is in two halves side by side. The Block numbers are in Column 1. User Numbers in Col 2. Then come the File names, and lastly the Sector numbers. Read/Write access to each a disc can be very slow. You can read up to 8 sectors of your discs sequentially by PIPing the files to occasionally to a newly-formatted disc - one more of the unsung talents of PIP.

Another unique DU feature is its ability to construct a 'map' of the target disc showing which blocks belong to which files and where the free blocks are.

DU is well worth having around just for this function alone. It's still the best disc editor for getting into a really troublesome disc. However, because of the inability to edit the command line, it's unlikely nowadays that it could ever be considered the disc editor of choice though it does offer special features.

**DU****PLUSES**

- ▲ Best disc-editor for getting into a difficult disc
- ▲ The only disc-editor which can make up a 'map' of a disc
- ▲ Can build a file in the memory
- ▲ Accepts multiple commands
- ▲ Has Print function

**MINUSES**

- ▼ Cumbersome command-line operation, and worse still...
- ▼ The command line can't be edited, so on occasion a single mistake could lose you hours of work
- ▼ No copier
- ▼ Can't flow a file sequentially
- ▼ Hex display is a solid block of numbers hard to work with
- ▼ No on-screen menus
- ▼ Documentation apparently intended to defeat all but the most determined
- ▼ Find a string function is unbelievably slow

**RANGE OF FEATURES** 3/5 **EASE OF USE** 1/5

**PERFORMANCE** 2/5 **DOCUMENTATION** 1/5

**8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT** 7/20

**SUPERZAP**

**Public Domain program • various suppliers • included on discs costing £5 or £6**

This fairly mature program could be considered the ideal beginners' disc editor if only it had a more friendly and elementary manual. Even so, if what you want is an easy-to-use, no-nonsense investigative program, this is clearly it.

Throughout its operation, SUPERZAP requires only the simplest one-key commands, except where you need to have a warning with which to concentrate all your attention (as when writing your changes to disc) and then sensibly it calls for two keys. Adequate menus appear as part of the display at all times, and only occasional reference to the documentation is required.

SUPERZAP scores heavily over all other disc editors in being able to follow a machine-code file sequentially with full reference to the addresses at which it would

be loaded in the TPA (Transient Program Area) – indeed, unique among disc editors it modifies its display for .COM files to allow for the standard 100-hex origin. Its feel is very professional.

SUPERZAP's 'Find a string' function is the fastest of any disc editor, though it operates only within a file.

Finally, for what it's worth, SUPERZAP is the only disc editor which allows you to examine the structure and contents of the M: drive. Contrary to expectation, when you use [SHIFT]+[EXTRA]+[EXIT] to reset your PCW without switching off, the files in memory are not completely lost!

**SUPERZAP****PLUSES**

- ▲ Outstandingly easy to use
- ▲ Menu-driven: mainly simple one key commands
- ▲ Can follow files sequentially. Brill for .COM files
- ▲ Fast Find function
- ▲ Reverse-video Identifies Read-Only, System and Archive files
- ▲ The best layout of any disc editor's hex display

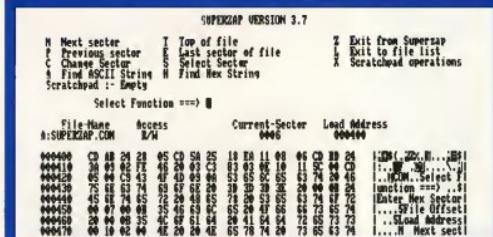
**MINUSES**

- ▼ No copier
- ▼ No Print function – even the standard CP/M command '[EXTRA]+P' is disabled
- ▼ Numbers can only be entered in hex
- ▼ Find only works within files
- ▼ Not the best for getting into a troublesome disc

**RANGE OF FEATURES** 2/5 **EASE OF USE** 5/5

**PERFORMANCE** 4/5 **DOCUMENTATION** 2/5

**8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT** 13/20



Physician, heal thyself! SUPERZAP performs cosmetic surgery on itself. Where 'Sector' appears in the upper illustration, Record has been substituted in the lower. Just press 'C' for 'Change', [TAB] to flip to the ASCI window. Use the cursor and ordinary character keys to overwrite with the new test material. Notice that the replacement text must take up no more room than the original. If you let it overrun the space, expect bizarre effects, maybe even a program crash (but not to worry – you are working only on a copy of course, yes??). Use SUPERZAP's 'Find ASCII string' to locate other candidates for change.

KNIFE PLUS

£19.95 • HiSoft • (0525) 718181 • All PCWs

KNIFE PLUS is also a mature program, but it's also the first in our comparison to incorporate a copier which can reproduce a damaged disc regardless of errors. The copier operates somewhat deliberately but with minimal fuss. The details of faulty sectors are reported on screen and remain there, so you can usefully screen-dump the lot, by pressing [EXTRA]+[PTR], when the copy is complete. The destination disc doesn't have to be formatted in advance.

- You can re-build a file in memory by scavenging the disc and picking up isolated blocks or sectors at will. KNIFE PLUS will also replace a damaged disc boot sector, though in truth this is a bit of a non-problem.

The displays in KNIFE PLUS are nowhere accompanied by on-screen help. Most of the commands require two keys, which might not sound too serious at first but eventually becomes a pain. The program has a moderately fast 'Find' feature. The KNIFE PLUS manual is handsome indeed, it offers an admirable overview of the program's features and data-recovery procedures on several levels of experience. The only problem is that there's not very much of it, and the difficulties of some quite ordinary file-rescue problems are barely glossed over.

The main KNIFE PLUS programs are supported by a group of file-handling utilities of which the most interesting are **UNERA.COM** (an unerase utility) and **WP.COM**, a very neat file copying program.

KNIFE PLUS

## PLUSES

- ▲ Good copier, by a small margin possibly the handiest there is
  - ▲ Can re-build a file in memory
  - ▲ Can follow a file sequentially
  - ▲ Can replace a damaged disc boot
  - ▲ Accepts number entries in either decimal or hex

MINUSES

- ▼ No print function
  - ▼ No on-screen help
  - ▼ Commands mostly require two keys
  - ▼ Log-in and exit sequences not well thought-out

RANGE OF FEATURES 3/5 EASE OF USE 2/5  
 PERFORMANCE 3/5 DOCUMENTATION 3/5  
 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 11/20

1000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 11/20

#### **PGW TOOL KIT**

£24.95 • Moonstone Computing • (041) 941 3120 • All PCWs

PCW TOOLKIT is an ambitious production, and clearly no effort has been spared to make it fulfil every perceived need in data recovery. The 70-page manual alone is a veritable monograph on the subject. TOOLKIT incorporates by now obligatory disc-dumper which pauses at every error to offer the option to flag it for subsequent attention.

The on-screen menus are about as good as they could be, and single-key commands are the rule. This is one of those rare programs which make full and effective use of the PCW's keyboard. All numbers can be entered in either decimal or hex, and both are displayed simultaneously. All the editing commands are well chosen, and the PASTE, COPY, CUT and FILL options are particularly impressive. If required,

TOOLKIT will build you a complete new file from blocks, sectors or smaller fragments scavenged from anywhere on the disc.

It's astonishing that there is no facility for printing out data except by screen dump. The TOOLKIT manual, though, is a delight, and almost an object-lesson in how it should be done. Clear thinking in presentation is much in evidence, and there are masses of illustrations.

At the time of writing a substantially improved version of PCW TOOLKIT was being finalised, and should now be widely available. The price remains the same. To upgrade your existing copy, send your original master disc plus £10.

#### **PCW TOOLKIT**

## PLUSES

- ▲ Good copier
  - ▲ Well-designed display and menus
  - ▲ Single-key commands
  - ▲ Can re-build a file in memory
  - ▲ Accepts numbers in decimal or hex
  - ▲ Very thorough and well-designed manual

MINI ISES

- ▼ No Print function
  - ▼ Can't follow a file sequentially
  - ▼ No Find feature
  - ▼ No reverse-video to identify Read-Only, System and Archive files

On B: discs, each block number consists of 4 hex digits, not two, and the low byte precedes the high byte. If you feel confident enough to embark on writing directory entries by hand, be careful about the Extent Number, the 15th byte following the filetype. A file of 16K or less, the Number will be 00. The 16th byte is more difficult. This is the Record Number, the number of records in the file. In a full Extent of 16K this number will be 80 hex (128 decimal). But for an incomplete Extent it would be achievable to count the exact number of records in the last block, or it might be selected by the PCW.

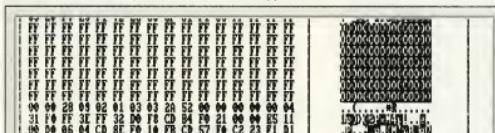
RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5 EASE OF USE 3/5  
 PERFORMANCE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 5/5  
 8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 16/20

**discEDIT**

**£7.95 • Donald McIntosh (47 Almondell Terrace, East Calder, Livingston, West Lothian EH53 0EZ) • All PCWs**

discEDIT is member of the new generation of disc editors, and the new approach is much in evidence. However, it is not one of those programs which goes out of its way to welcome beginners. discEDIT's copier function constructs an error-log of the faulty disc as it copies.

discEDIT has quite a good on-screen menu, and additional information about the commands can be called up if required. About half of the commands require only one key, and are mildly memorable or intuitive. The number entries are a bit of a mess. Some are required in decimal and appear in hex; others have to be hex.



```

Track : 5 Sector : 0 Page : 0 Block : 0012 PCW8255 format
Cursor Keys : Move Cursor c : Change (Edit) Mode n : Toggle HEX/ASCII
Alt-S : Scratchpad Facilities s/v : Forward/Back Sector d : Disc Search
Alt-A : Auto Sector Address u : User Sector Address f : Find Sector
Alt-D : Duplicate/Check Disc v : Next Error(LAT=0 RESET) g : Goto Block
Alt-U : User's Complement y : Flip Page Displayed w : Write Sector to Disc
p : Print Sector i : Display Instructions u : Utilities Section
r : Read Sector x : Extra Info UN/QUIT q : QUIT
t : Clear UN/QUIT

```

Here's a nice little exercise for discEDIT. Copy DISKEDIT an A: disc. Get discEDIT running and Press G then '0008' then [RETURN] then Y to display the start of the last block of this copy of DISKEDIT. In the lower part of the hex window you should see this line of bytes: 00 00 28 09 02 01 03 ... Change the second 02 to 03. Now type W to write the change to disc. You now have a version of DISKEDIT which formats discs with 96 directory entries instead of 64!

Editing at byte level with discEDIT is awkward. You have to leave the Edit mode before you can swap between the Hex and Ascii fields.

discEDIT is strong on peripheral features. There's a clock, octal numbering, an inverted-data option, a 'show free space' option, and a quiverful of disc-handling functions emulating the standard CP/M commands like DIR, REN and TYPE. Together with a couple of formatting utilities for variations of the normal PC format, discEDIT's 35-page manual is on disc and has to be printed out before you can make effective use of it. Despite the long section supposedly aimed at beginners, it is strictly a buffs' broadsheet.

**DISC EDIT****PLUSES**

- ▲ Good copier
- ▲ Writes logs of disc errors, and can be guided by these logs
- ▲ Can print out the current sector
- ▲ Sophisticated Find function
- ▲ Reverse-video identifies Read Only, System and Archive files
- ▲ 'Inverted Data' option
- ▲ Group of supporting functions and utilities

**MINUSES**

- ▼ Awkward Edit function
- ▼ You can't easily quit an operation once begun
- ▼ Unable to follow a file sequentially
- ▼ No 're-build file' function
- ▼ No line numbers in display

RANGE OF FEATURES	3/5	EASE OF USE	2/5
PERFORMANCE	3/5	DOCUMENTATION	2/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT	10/20		

## Hexagony

Binary Code is the native language of computers, but not since the early days of computing has it been used directly to write programs in. The reason for this is that it is quite horrendously difficult to work with, and mistakes at every level from the trivial to the colossal are unavoidable. For example, a number like 101010101011101 is prone to typing errors.

Hexadecimal numbers now become universal as a kind of halfway house between binary code and decimal numbers. Using Hex, as it is affectionately known, we can easily handle any binary number. And at the same time, with somewhat greater difficulty we can convert Hex numbers to and from Decimal. Hex numbers run in sixteens, like so:

Hex: 0123456789 A B C D E F 10 11 12  
Normal: 0123456789 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

'10' in Hex is actually 16 in decimal; '20' is 32; '30' is 48. The strange combination of letters and numbers which you might have seen are numbers too; for example 27 in decimal is 1B in hex while 43 is 2B and so on.

The other major reason for using hex numbers so freely in computers is their compactness. The largest 2-digit hex number is 'FF', which is two hundred and fifty-five.

BASIC.COM, which is on your system discs somewhere, offers automatic conversion between hex and decimal (i.e. normal) numbers. To find the decimal equivalent of '9E' hex, type:

PRINT 9E

The response is: 158. To find the hex for '232', type:

PRINT HEX\$(232)

The response will be: E8.

## The good surgeon's toolguide

File rescue is far from being the monopoly of the big guns of disc-editing. Most people in data recovery also keep handy a small group of auxiliary utilities to deal with specific tasks. Many of these programs are in the public domain.

The best known must be UNERA.COM, which as its name suggests, can unerase a file which you have accidentally deleted. In ideal circumstances it works like magic - but for success you must have written nothing to the disc in the meantime, and there must be no other erased file with the same name on the disc or total confusion will ensue.

Another useful program is DIRCHK.COM which maps a disc in a different way than DU does. DIRCHK can cope with Xformat discs (DU can't) but it only works with one user/group at a time (DU maps all user groups).

LOOKAT.COM can display and print out a file in Ascii - ideal for speedily chasing up all those text messages in .COM files. LOOK.COM is a file-editor operating at the byte level rather like CP/M's SID.COM. COMPARE.COM will compare two copies of a file, byte-against-byte, and list any differences between them on screen or in a separate file. Very nice.

D.COM is a directory utility like CP/M's DIR.COM but only 1/15th of the size. It displays the sizes of the files on a disc, the free space available, and marks Read-Only files with a star. At 1K it is small enough to include on all your data discs. RIP.COM is a pleasant little program for copying files from disc to disc. If there already is a file of the same name, the resident file is renamed (filename).BAK, which is handy.

NEWSWEEP.COM, the leading file-management utility, needs no introduction. Not all that helpful with an unexpanded 8255 (too much disc-swapping), but absolutely indispensable with an 8512 or an upgraded machine. FILECHOP.COM is for dividing up long files; while MERGE.COM does exactly the opposite - it joins files together. PIP.COM can already do both jobs perfectly well, though! Either way you are probably going to need a look with a disc-editor beforehand. The best known collection of auxiliary data-recovery programs is 'COMPLETE UTILITIES' from Advantage, 64 Bath Road, Cheltenham GL53 7HJ (0242 224 340). It contains nearly all of the utilities mentioned above, plus SUPERZAP and many others. All the other Public Domain suppliers offer similar collections.

# A New Powerful Combination for your PCW8256/8512

## LocoFile with LocoMail



LocoFile is a pop-up database that organises and maintains everything from names and addresses to books and sales orders. From data stored and sorted on your LocoFile cards, LocoMail lets you create reports, letters and labels.

Together they make a powerful combination to use with LocoScript 2.

All this for £49.90 - giving you a £10 saving on the individual price of LocoFile and LocoMail

Please send me the following:

LocoFile & LocoMail

£49.90

Please send me details of  
the LocoScript 2 family

I enclose a cheque for TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge my Access/Visa card

EXP Date

Name \_\_\_\_\_

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage



LOCOMOTIVE  
SOFTWARE  
Dorking,  
Surrey, RH4 1YL  
TEL 0306 740606

# THE QUIET HERO

Steve Patient meets SID, a utility whose small name belies its power

**M**any regular readers of 8000 Plus will be familiar with SID.COM as the utility often used in Tipoffs to change one or two bytes in an existing program.

That's one function from SID's extensive armoury of abilities. SID is an acronym for Symbolic Instruction Debugger. It is designed to monitor the actions of another program. This enables the user to discover why that program is doing what it's doing.

SID loads a program and runs it under software control. It can arrange for the program to be executed one instruction at a time, several instructions at a time or can even let it run until it reaches a pre-arranged marker or Breakpoint.

SID allows you to set Breakpoints at any location. The test program will stop when it encounters one. It then hands control back to SID which then can check various values such as the Z80 registers, counters or address pointers. Values held in memory locations can be examined to see if they fit expectations.

The best way to get a feel for SID is to try using some of the commands described in this article. You'll be surprised at how much control it can give you over your programs.

## Command structure

SID has a number of options, most of which are simple to use. A few of these are explained below. You can't do any permanent damage as long as you only ever use copies of the programs you are going to SID around with.

### A – Assemble

Begin assembly at hex address following A. For example, A100, and finish when a [RETURN] is entered on its own. Remember to finish routines with an RST 06 command to return you to SID, like so:

```
A100
0100 MVA A,#$0 Load a register with decimal #50
0102 DCR,A Decrement A
0103 JNZ 0100 Jump if not zero to 0100 hex
0106 RST 06 Return to SID
[RETURN]
```

This is all assembled as you go and when run using SID it will return control to SID on completion.

### C – Call

This calls an existing subroutine at an absolute address – for example at C2FE0 – but you have to know what you're about. It can be a fast way to crash the machine.

### D – Display

Usually called Dump; it displays memory in various ways. The default is to display the address, then 16 bytes of memory followed by the same values in the form of Ascii characters where possible (a full stop otherwise). If no address is specified then the display is from the last memory position displayed. If no second address is given then 12 lines are displayed.

D#0100,0150	Display from 0100 hex to 0150 hex
D#256,#336	The same addresses in decimal
D,LOOP3	Display 12 lines from symbolic address LOOP3

There is also a word display format: DWnnnn,mmmm that reverses each pair of bytes displayed. This is useful for looking at tables of addresses (which are stored in low byte, high byte order internally).

```
12
M3.sid
CP/M 3 SID - Version 3.0
#0100
A100
MUI R,94
#0102 RRC
#0103 RRC
#0104 RRC
#0105 RRC
#0106 RRC
#0107 ani OF
#0108 rts R,9
#0109 rts 06
#010A
#0100 MUI R,94
#0102 RRC
#0103 RRC
#0104 RRC
#0105 RRC
#0106 RRC
#0107 MOV E,R
#0108 RST 06
#0109 NOP
#010C NOP
```

1 Using SID to assemble a simple subroutine. The routine will shift the bits in a byte four times to the right. This creates a byte with the value of the high nibble.

```
#0100
A100
----- A=00 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0100 MUI R,94
#0102
----- A=94 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0102 RRC
#0103
----- A=R4 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0103 RRC
#0104
----- A=25 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0104 RRC
#0105
----- A=92 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0105 RRC
#0106
----- A=13 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0106 RRC
#0107
----- A=03 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0107 RRC
#0108
----- A=R9 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0109 RST 06
#0109
----- A=R9 B=0000 D=0000 H=0000 S=0100 P=0109 RST 06
#010A
```

2 Single stepping through the routine to check that it is behaving as it should.  
Note the values changing in reg A.

```
#0100
#0101 S4 8S
#0102 OF .
#0103
#0104 MUI R,8S
#0105 RRC
#0106 RRC
#0107 RRC
#0108 RRC
#0109 MOV E,R
#010A RST 06
#010B NOP
#010C NOP
```

3 Using the Set command to alter the initial value to be shifted. The dis-assemble (List) command shows the altered version of the subroutine. Note the use of RST 06 to ensure that control returns to SID if the routine is run un-monitored

### F- Fill

This fills memory with a particular byte value and is useful for clearing an area up before having a program use it. The command is Fssss,ffff,v; where ssss is the starting byte, ffff the finishing address and v is the value to fill memory. Try not to overwrite SID or your practice program; it can be very embarrassing.

### G – Go

The G command lets the test program run on its own

### Poison pen

Before the friendly SID arrived on the scene, back in the early days of CP/M computing, a far less friendly debugger was used.

This had the acronym DOT which stood for Dynamic Debugging Tool. In terms of today's dynamism DOT rates against SID in the same way that Sir John Grigard compares to Daley Thompson in terms of pole vaulting prowess.



until it hits a breakpoint or an RST 06. If neither of these happen then it's likely to crash or return to CP/M. The main forms of the command are as below.

- G – Go from current program counter position (pcp)
- Gp – Go after setting new pcp for the program under test
- G,b – Go after setting a breakpoint at address b
- Gp,b – Set pcp and a breakpoint then Go
- G,b,b – Set two breakpoints
- Gp,b,b – Set pcp and two breakpoints.

SID clears these breakpoints on regaining control. But you must set them unless you're certain your program will reach an RST 06.

### H – Hex

This is a kind of calculator. Give it two hexadecimal numbers and it returns the sum and difference. Give it just one and it converts it into decimal and Ascii (and the symbol that number represents if there is one).

### I – Input

This simulates a CCP command by allowing you to initialise the File Control Block (FCB) at **5CH**.

### L – List

This takes code in memory and displays it as 8080 mnemonics. The three forms are:

- L – list from current pcp for twelve lines.
- Lsss – list from address ssss for twelve lines.
- Lsss,sss – list from first address to second address.

SID can't tell whether it's dis-assembling code or data. It's up to you to ensure that you start dis-assembling on an operand or that what you are dis-assembling makes sense. You can use List with symbols if you have a symbol table for the program under examination.

### M – Move memory

This copies one area of memory to another location leaving the original unchanged. M needs three addresses:

**Msss,eee,mmm**

## Where SID lives

SID is loaded by CP/M at address 0100H. It then checks for the top of available memory and relocates itself there overwriting the CCP. It then adjusts the pointers to the top of memory so that the program under test won't overwrite it. It loads any options specified in the command tail (the parameters you gave it when invoking SID). If you just type SID then it just waits for instructions. If you specify a file it loads it at 0100H and waits. If you specify a file and a symbol table it loads the symbol table into memory and loads the program at 0100H. These three possibilities leave memory looking like this:

BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS
BDOS	BDOS	BDOS	BDOS
CCP	SID	SID	SID
TPA	TPA	TPA	TPA
JMP BDOS	JUMP SID	PROGRAM	PROGRAM
The normal state of memory with the BDOS JMP vector at 0001 unmapped	SID loads over the CCP and often the BDOS jump vector to point to itself. Another jump inside SID redirects it to the BDOS	SID with a program loaded ready for debugging	SID with a program and the relevant symbol table loaded for debugging

**ssss** is the start address of the area to move, **eeee** the end address and **mmmm** is the start of the area to move to. You may have problems if the areas overlap.

### P – Pass count

This is like a breakpoint but isn't cleared when it's reached. Each time SID hits the Pass Point, execution of the program stops so that you can see what's happening. You can add a count so that SID stops after a stipulated number of times past the pass point. The syntax is as follows:

**Psss** – Set a pass point at location ssss, defaults to one pass.

**Psss,n** – Set a pass point and stop every n times past it.

### R – Read

Causes SID to load a file – of any kind – into the TPA (Transient Program Area). If it's preceded by an I command then everything will be initialised correctly (as if it had been loaded by the CCP).

R will read in Hex files and correctly convert them to machine code at their proper ORG address. This makes it possible to write a program in parts and then use SID to build a memory image of them. This image can be saved again as a complete working program using W(rite).

### S – Set Memory

This shows the value of a byte at any location and allows you to set that value to another. You can also enter long strings of Ascii values in one go. After each alteration, SID increments the memory address and waits for another value. If you hit [RETURN] the value remains unchanged.

To enter Ascii characters begin the substitution with a speech mark ("") and type in the list. When it's complete, press [RETURN]. To finish, type a fullstop and [RETURN]. The syntax is:

**Ssss – Address to begin altering bytes.**

### T – Trace

Follows a program by single or multiple stepping through it while watching what's happening inside the Z80 registers. After each operand has been executed the state of all registers is displayed, as is the operand and other pieces of information which might prove useful.

T – Perform single step from current program counter position.

Tn – Perform n steps from current program counter position.

### U – Untrace

The same as trace except that there is no display of the registers. It is fully monitored by SID and pressing any key halts it. The memory location reached is displayed when the break occurs.

### W – Write

This writes the file in memory back to disc. You can use it to save any area of memory to a file for later use. Use W as follows:

**Wtestfile** – Write TESTFILE to default disc using the same memory values displayed when loading.

**Wtestfile 0000,FFFF** – Save the whole of memory to a file.

### X – Examine

This displays the current state of the Z80 registers and allows you to alter any of them. You can also check the state of the flags which are displayed as: CZMEI for C(arry), Z(ero), M(inus), E(ven parity), I(nterdigit carry) respectively. If these flags are true then the letter appears in the position indicated; if false then a '-' appears. To see a flag's value type **Xf**, where f is the flag. You can alter it with a 1(true) or a 0(false). X is used as follows:

X – Look at everything

Xf – Look at (and alter) the state of a flag

Xr – Look at (and alter) the state of a register

# LocoFont



## Give your PCW some style

**MODERN:** After disconnecting the mains power...

**OLD ENGLISH:** The Old Antiques Shop, 27 The Square, West Street

**PENMAN:** It seems ages since I last wrote to you - and longer since we met...

**ROMAN:** The minutes of the meeting were accepted...

**SANS SERIF:** Taking this as our hypothesis, we can...

**SCRIPT:** We're glad to hear that you enjoyed the surprise party...

**STANDARD:** Please find enclosed confirmation of your order...

**CAPITAL:** FOR SALE: MINI 1000 - Good little runner...

**COPPERPLATE:** You are invited to a housewarming party...

**DECOR:** Avocado Pear with prawns

**DEFINITE:** We have been forced to adopt a tougher approach...

**FINESSE:** The fete this year will be held on the 10th June...

**MINI 15/17:** This package is supplied on the terms shown below...

**MINI PS:** A word processor provides a facility to create documents...

Please send me the following for LocoScript 2:

LocoFont for the PCW8256/8512 Printer

Set 1 - Standard, Sans Serif, Roman, Script, Copper Plate, Deco, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Modern £19.95

Set 2 - Standard, Sans Serif, Penman, Old English, Mini 15/17 and Mini PS £14.95

Set 1 and Set 2 together £29.95

LocoFont 24 for the 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer £24.95

Text Set - Roman, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Mini PS £24.95

Display Set - Penman, Old English, Deco, Script and Copper Plate £24.95

To use LocoFont 24 you need the 24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc £24.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_  I enclose a cheque for £ .....  Please charge my Access/Visa card EXP Date \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

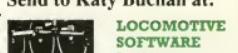
Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Send to Katy Buchan at:

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Dorking,

Surrey, RH4 1YL



Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

# PLAYTIME

The idea of four games on one disc sounds like good news. Tim Smith puts on helmet and visor and sees what cards fate has dealt.

## PCW CHALLENGE

£14.99 • Artronics • 0423 525325

PCW Challenge is a compilation of four games, a racing simulation, a helicopter attack piece, a turgid strip poker endeavour and a flight combat program.

The first game from list goes by the name of ACE. Not merely a shoot 'em up, you play the only pilot from a crack AWAT (All Weather, All Terrain) combat team who is available to defeat a vast enemy attack force. The first thing you have to do is take off - not as easy as it sounds. You must get the velocity and altitude right - and don't forget to pull the undercarriage up. The game can be played with keyboard and/or joystick but playing without the latter is laboured due to the fact that the software refuses to communicate with the keyboard at any noticeable speed. Still, once you're in the air this rarely matters because you seem to get blown right back out of it within a matter of seconds.

This is where Level 1 - Training - comes in very handy. During training, no one shoots at you. You, however, can fire at whatever crosses your path, get to grips with mid-air refuelling and attempt a landing or two. Including training, there are nine 'skill' levels, although none of them appear to differ that much in terms of terrain. ACE is the only game to come with on-screen scoring and high score table. It will probably keep you amused for a few hours.

## Formulac one

This racing simulation sees you spidering around tracks ranging from Silverstone to Jerez - most of which look uncannily similar. It is all done on never-ending hills and you have the object of day or night driving. The object of the game seems to be to keep going until your fuel runs out as there are no such things as pit stops. You achieve this feat using the left and right cursor keys to change gear (there are six). Once in the correct gear, the same keys are used to steer. Be warned, the other drivers are psychotics who would rather crash into you than see you triumph (or McLaren for that matter).

Having played this on three of the office machines, it appears that the PCW keyboard just isn't scanned often enough by the software and this makes the play sluggish. This is a criticism of all four games.

If you can get up into fourth gear, you will begin to speed around the circuits. Using third gear as a brake should keep the other vehicles at chassis length. The game falls down on three major points. Firstly, there is no score or high-score table. In effect you are racing against your fuel. Secondly, the scrolling is abysmally jumpy. Thirdly, you find yourself reliving the same piece of track, time and time again. All in all, the game has the feeling of a BASIC listing with a few mildly interesting graphics.

## Joker in the flak

The other two games in the package are Strip Poker and Skywar. The former is introduced as "...a card game for connoisseurs of all ages". Obviously they don't mean all sexes. We can only hope that Artronics do not seriously mean that this game is suitable for children.

Even the most perverse adult would be disappointed as the wildest the game gets are the jokers. A choice of two atrociously hand drawn nymphettes lie pouting in what looks like a prison cell. As the blurb says, "Samantha and Sabrina are waiting to show you what they've got, and I don't mean their cards!". Nor for that matter does he mean their card-playing skills.

The game is slow and the betting bears no resemblance to real poker. On the upside, pressing [13] disables the bleep. We discovered this purely by accident when bashing the hell out of the keyboard in an attempt to shut the machine up. The manual does not provide this information. Not only does this game lack skill or thrills it is also a cynical, deeply sexist attempt to push a hackneyed poker algorithm.

As for Skywar, the helicopter simulation, you have a two player option and sound. Well, 'bleep-bleep' is the report of your fearsome artillery. There is no score given. You move from left to right using the cursor keys, the space bar fires and that's that. A hit might destroy an enemy, it might not.



Cabbages crates over the briny and tally-ho! chape and chapeuses, ACE sees you as one against thousands in airborne combat.



Formula 1: you really are the lucky one, getting to race a bunch of crazed psychotic drunks around an exceedingly monotonous race track.



A quick glimpse of Skywar, Artronics helicopter-flight simulation game. Your aim is to shoot down an anonymous horde of baddies

## IN A NUTSHELL

If there is a saving grace for this package it has to be ACE which is still only mediocre. Formula 1 might hold the imagination of an eight year old for ten minutes. The other two games are mere fillers which lack imagination in sound and graphics. Keyboard response is poor. £14.99 should really be £10.

## PCW CHALLENGE

### PLUSES

- ▲ ACE is playable and not a mere shoot 'em up
- ▲ ACE can be played with a joystick

### MINUSES

- ▼ Poor scrolling
- ▼ Sexist
- ▼ Tired graphics

### PLAYABILITY

1/5

### ATMOSPHERE

1/5

### DOCUMENTATION

1/5

### ADDICTIVENESS

1/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/20



# CORNIX SOFTWARE

BUSINESS MADE EASY

## *Simple Accounts II*

Genuinely easy to use book-keeping system - featuring:

- \* Full Audit trail
- \* Monthly and year to date totals
- \* Full bank/cash reconciliation
- \* Part payments catered for
- \* In depth analysis facilities
- \* Creditors and debtors report
- \* Full vat accounting
- \* 100 page ringbound manual
- \* Indefinite FREE user support.

Amstrad PCW format £69.95

## *Card-Index*

Useful and simple filing system:

- \* Genuinely easy to use
- \* Powerful search and sort
- \* Range of print formats
- \* Ideal for mailing labels

Amstrad PCW format £34.95

## *Job Estimating*

An essential tool for the small contractor:

- \* Holds a library of component parts
- \* Performs all calculations
- \* Full control over quoted prices
- \* Comprehensive analysis
- \* Prints full estimates or quotations
- \* Reports your profit
- \* Maintains latest cost prices.

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

## *Product Costing*

Invaluable for use by manufacturers in costing products:

- \* Reflects changes in component costs
- \* Automatic update of production costs
- \* Comprehensive analysis of costs
- \* Reports your profit

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

## *NEW - Cornix Invoicing*

Our latest product for the small business market. Cornix Invoicing offers an efficient solution to the problems of producing and recording invoices:

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| * Stores up to 200 regular customers | * Will operate on five vat rates        |
| * Automatic numbering - in sequence  | * Handles blanket & settlement discount |
| * Shows Invoice and delivery address | * Comprehensive invoice analysis        |
| * Holds up to 1500 'stock items'     | * Prints on headed or plain paper       |

Amstrad PCW format £59.95

Full specification manuals are available FREE upon request on any of the products mentioned.

We are so confident that our programs are easy to use - we offer INDEFINITE FREE USER SUPPORT

**Cornix Software (sales) Ltd.**

40b Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS

Telephone: (0462) 422232

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# STREAMLINE OF CONSCIOUSNESS

**Streamlined BASIC** by Geoffrey Childs is a book and disc which seeks to help the PCW user get more from Mallard.

Tim Smith looks into it.

Use Cursor keys to select file and then keys f1-f3-Exit and Run menu. f3-Give details of file.

```

Drive A
A$139 .BAS C16P2 .BAS CAT9 .BAS
A$5 .BAS C17P1 .BAS DH139 .BAS
A$7 .BAS C18P1 .BAS DPHAB .BAS
A$7 .BAS C18P5 .BAS DPHAR .BAS
A$9 .BAS C19P1 .BAS MALLARD .BAS
C11P1 .BAS CEP1 .BAS PROFILE .BAS
C11P2 .BAS CEP2 .BAS README .BAS
C11P3 .BAS CEP3 .BAS READER .BAS
C11P4 .BAS CEP4 .BAS READER.DAT .BAS
C12P1 .BAS CEP1 .BAS READER.DAT .BAS
C13P1 .BAS CSP2 .BAS SPCD .BAS
C13P2 .BAS CSP3 .BAS SPCL .BAS
C13P3 .BAS CSP4 .BAS UD .BAS
C14P1 .BAS C7P2 .BAS FURMHEAD .BAS
C14P2 .BAS C7P3 .BAS
C14P3 .BAS CSP2 .BAS
C14P4 .BAS CSP3 .BAS
C15P1 .BAS CSP4 .BAS
C15P2 .BAS CSP5 .BAS
C15P3 .BAS CSP6 .BAS

```

The opening screen does its stuff. It also shows a few additional files created using the programs supplied on the disc.

#### **STREAMLINED BASIC**

£18.95 (book and disc) • PCW-World • 0284 662269

Geoffrey Childs is known and respected as the programmer of Lightning BASIC. His latest venture is Streamlined BASIC, a package comprising a 112 page guide and A drive disc packed with some 54 files. Some of these files act as object lessons in programming, both good and bad, and also as extensions to Mallard BASIC.

Streamlined BASIC is not aimed at the complete novice to BASIC programming. However, its sphere of interest takes in those PC owners who have just started to dabble in the language as well as those of you who feel that you are already accomplished technicians. This said, it might not be a bad idea for the truly adventurous beginner to give the package a look over. What you get is a highly individual overview of programming technique, a number of useful tips and shortcuts and some very handy small programs to complement your own work.

**Styled high**

Streamlined BASIC is published by one of the newer PCW user clubs - PCW World. The manual is a laser printed tome which sadly lacks a thorough index. To give you an idea of the approach taken by the author, chapter headings such as 'Input Techniques' go shoulder to shoulder with 'It Pays to Increase Your Word Power'. Generally the style is a mixture of professionally termed advice, debate and a quirky sense of humour. It definitely does not feel like the classic 'manual' or tutorial. What is does feel like is the work of a writer enamoured with his subject and eager to show like-minded souls just how much they can get from their PCW.

Unlike any other book of its kind on the market, great use is made of the first person singular. Opinion is used as opposed to gospel truth. Using this style programming begins to look more like the enjoyable art it could be and rather less like a system whose rules are carved in stone. For the newer user this will hopefully garner enthusiasm. For the more experienced types it will probably engender some heated argument.

### **Stepping stone**

The book is split into three sections. These can be viewed roughly as follows. Section 1: a short, friendly introduction which includes explanations of existing (and neglected) BASIC commands and routines. Section 2: an examination of the workings and design of memory; included here are graphics, sound and method of writing COM files from BASIC. Section 3 contains the appendices of which there are ten. These encompass areas of knowledge and programs which were either too big to be afforded a full explanation had they been included in one of the chapters or are additions to what came before.

The accompanying disc saves you having to type in, and



Another of the Streamlined disc files is this menu sub-routine. Not only will it allow you to study some clean programming techniques, it can also be incorporated into your own programs.



Geoffrey T Childs, the man who wrote Streamlined BASIC.

related to specific chapters of the book and are referenced like this; C3P2.BAS, (Chapter 3, Program 2). These can be accessed straight from BASIC in the normal way or by making use of the PROFILE.SUB which accompanies the disc. This SUBMIT file presents you with an on-screen index of the available files running from a program called CATA.BAS. You can examine each one in a similar way to LocoScript's Inspect File option. You can run programs directly, run them and list them or simply list them. Obviously this will index on any disc and can be used as a file

get wrong, the various listings which act as the only illustration. The first section contains a list of questions aimed at making you think about the subject at hand rather than accepting that the author is directly linked to the facts. For the most part these questions (all of which are rhetorical) are addressed to the more experienced user - someone who has written at least two programs. Questions such as "Do you religiously, occasionally or never put in REMs?" and "Do you think that JETSAM is the best thing about Mallard, could be used on occasions, or is too complex to try to understand?" are thrown at you. The idea here is a sound one; the reader and potential programmer are encouraged to join in rather than being lectured. More Mr Chips than Mr Grangind.

Following this, and an all too brief section on Planning, we are confronted with Everyday Problems in Chapter 2. This is rather like being caught in the blast of a scatter gun. Subsections on creating clear screen routines rub shoulders with an informative explanation as to why you only have 31k free to work with in BASIC. Wedged between these is a piece about randomising the PCW's internal clock. Each of these sections include a few sample pokes and are tenuously linked by the fact that they all relate to BASIC. In fact, the connections throughout the book appear arbitrary at best.

However, if you are prepared to be assaulted with ideas and experience then this eccentric layout is bearable. Luckily nearly every page contains some useful piece of information; a routine to save an entire screen to memory or disc and then to recall it and a method of slowing the rate at which your PCW scans the keyboard are just two examples.

#### Addressed sense

One of the most useful sections appears in Chapter 14 and is entitled 'Useful Addresses' (and probably one or two useless ones as well!). This informs you as to the location of several handy functions which can be peeked at and poked into life. For example the address of a strange message, something to do with Acorn Computers to be exact, which hides in memory. Other addresses are of a more practical nature and cannot, to our knowledge, be found in any other publication. At least not in this kind of user friendly form.

Streamlined assumes no knowledge of machine code or real low level (complicated) programming. Or at least that's what it says in the introduction. This claim should be taken with a pinch of salt. When an address is explained as 65143/4 [65492/3] is start of XDPB for A, 65381 [65331] for B general feeling must be that some fairly deep knowledge is assumed. By the way the figures within the [ ]

## About the Disc

Streamlined BASIC - the book - is accompanied by an A drive disc which contains 54 files. These are meant not only to be illustrative but also to be examined, modified and possibly improved upon.

With this in mind, the first thing you will do is make at least one back-up copy of the disc.

The main group of files are

access to a program called DWBAS.BAS for the 8000 series or DW139.BAS for the 9512. This is a version of Mallard BASIC with a few extensions. For example, there is a built-in clear screen command, a windowing command and the ability to alter the printer output from NLQ (near letter quality) to draft from within a program.

You are required to use DWBAS in order that the longer programs in the appendices can be run. However, this is no hardship and you may even find yourself using DWBAS as the standard BASIC for your machine. The mere ability to clear a screen with two keypresses makes BASIC programming a great deal easier.

To detail each of the programs would be a real pleasure. Many of them, such as the disc editor or the formatting program which runs faster than Discit (and checks to see whether the disc has already been formatted) cast a whole new light on the possibilities of Mallard. Unfortunately there just isn't enough space. The only shame is that the final listings which draw a picture of the train after which Mallard basic was named, does not appear to want to work.

refer to the addresses as they appear in BASIC V1.39 which applies to the PCW9512. Where possible throughout the book any differences between the 8000 series and 9512 machines are highlighted.

#### Coming to take you away

One section of the book which can be found scattered about many other publications goes by the name; 'The Magical Mystery Tour'. This contains a quite fascinating run down on the way in which BASIC handles and is handled by memory. Included here is a list of the various 'blocks' which make up memory. In effect you have a small written 'map' of your computer.

One of the great pluses of the whole book is the lack of illustration. Such things as diagrams or screen dumps would certainly have made the more complex concepts less so for the newer user.

This becomes something of a problem within the Graphics section. Concepts like Roller Ram are not the most intuitive things in the world with which to get to grips.

Over all, Streamlined BASIC is well worth the near £19 asked. The disc alone includes so many truly useful routines, none of which are protected, that it covers half the price. As a package it takes some getting used to and some more getting around. The lack of index does it no justice as the more you use it, the more you find yourself wanting to use it; having to search through for addresses or references really should have been taken into consideration. Having said that it also remains the case that there is information to be had and plenty of it. Geoffrey T Childs' experience, skill and in-depth knowledge manages to sneak past the rather frenzied presentation and planning (in a close race) to produce a worthy addition to any PCW owner's book and disc library.

#### STREAMLINED BASIC

##### PLUSES

- ▲ Plenty of useful tips, shortcuts and utilities
- ▲ Programs on disc not protected
- ▲ Treats BASIC as lively, human subject

##### MINUSES

- ▼ No diagrams, screen dumps in manual
- ▼ Rather scatty layout
- ▼ No index

RANGE OF FEATURES	5/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
READABILITY	4/5	LONGEVITY	4/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT	17/20		

## SPECIAL OFFERS

Amstrad FX9600T Fax £535.00  
 NEW Dialatron Faxlink £73.00  
 Amstrad FX9600T + Faxlink £600.00



SEE OUR FANTASTIC PRICES ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING PACKAGES IN THE SPECIAL DTP SECTION

**EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE FREE DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) • ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

### PCW RANGE & ACCESSORIES

PCW 8256	£315.00
PCW 8512	£400.00
PCW 9512	£434.00

NOW WITH FREE ASFP9512 SHEET FEEDER  
 On-Site maintenance available on request



### PCW ADD-ONS

F04 Imb Drive	£115.00
(Second Disk Drive for the 8256/8512)	
Amstrad R5232 Centronics Interface	£45.00
PCW 8256/8512 Memory Upgrade	£P.O.A.
RSC PCW Printer Power Extension 8256/8512	£11.00
9512 Printer Extension	£9.00

### ACOUSTIC HOODS FOR PCW9512

Grey, Black or Magnolia Acoustic hood	£125.00
Acoustic hood and stand	£75.00

### DISKS

Why take chances with inferior disks, buy the best for your PCW, use Amsoft CF-2 disks. Fully Guaranteed.

### Quantity Cost per box of 10

10	£21.50	20	£21.00
30	£20.50	40	£20.00



DISK STORAGE BOXES

ANS 10L (each)	£5.50
ANS 10L (x2)	£10.00
ANS 10L (x3)	£13.00
ANS 30L (each)	£11.50
The Clear Head	£6.50

### 3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER

### PRINTERS

#### STANDARD PRINTERS & THE PCW

R5232 Centronics Interface - Connect the 8256/8512 to any standard printer, or as the 9512 already has this facility built-in, connect the 9512 to Communication peripherals.

RSC Special offer £45.00

RSC C44 Cable (Interface to Parallel Printer) £8.00

#### EPSON

LX400	£135.00
FX850	£20.00
EX1000	£595.00
LO550	£265.00
LQ1050	£565.00
LO1060 (Colour)	£685.00
LX850	£180.00
FX1050	£399.00
LQ400	£205.00

LQ850 £435.00

LQ860 (Colour) £550.00

LQ2550 (Colour) £930.00

#### STAR

LC10 £150.00

LC10 (Mk. II) £189.00

LC10 (Colour) £189.00

LC24-10 £220.00

NX15 £265.00

FR10 £320.00

FR15 £420.00

XB24-10 £420.00

XB24-15 £535.00

#### DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

P2200 £180.00

JUKI 6300 £445.00

JUKI 6500 £699.00

#### PANASONIC

KX-P1180	£145.00
KX-P1124	£245.00
KX-P1540	£440.00

#### AMSTRAD

OMP3250 £119.00

OMP4000 £195.00

LQ3500 £209.00

LQ5000I £295.00

#### NEC

P2200 £265.00

P6+ £249.00

P7+ £545.00

### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

#### PRINTER PAPER

80 Column listing paper per box £13.50

11" x 9.5" 1 Port Plain 40gsm 2,000 £19.00

11" x 9.5" 2 Port NCR 1,000 £21.50

A4 1 Port Plain 70gsm 2,000 £19.00

A4 1 Port Plain 90gsm 1,500 £18.50

#### 132 Column listing paper per box

11" x 14.5" 1 Port Plain 60gsm 2,000 £17.00

11" x 14.5" 1 Port M/Rule 60gsm 2,000 £17.50

#### NEW ASFP9512 SHEET FEEDER

At last a quality sheet feeder for the Amstrad 9512. A valuable addition to your 9512 printer. Includes modified software.

RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £69.00

#### MARGIN MAKER

A single sheet guide for the PCW 8256 & 8512 £9.10

#### 9512 SINGLE SHEET GUIDE

RSC SPECIAL PRICE £14.95

#### PCW RIBBONS (Min order 2')

QT 2 £4.00 each

QT 5 £3.50 each

QT 10 (or more) £3.00 each

#### PCW 9512 RIBBONS

Multistrike £3.35 each

QT 5 £3.15 each

QT 10 (or more) £3.00 each

Fabric £2.25 each

QT 5 £2.00 each

QT 10 (or more) £1.75 each

#### For Qwertywheel Printers Only

9512 Colour Ribbons Blue/Brown/Red/Green £5.00 each

PCW QWERTYWHEELS

Courier 10 Script 120 rotor 10 Rec 10 Thesis PS Prestige Elite

12 Letter Gothic, 10/12, Prestige, Pica, Mini, Gothic,

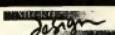
all at £5.00 each

Some available in French & German at £5.00 each

AMSTRAO PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT  
 For 8256/8512, removes dirt and ink deposits to maintain maximum print quantity. RSC PRICE £14.00

Telephone: (0923) 243301

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING



The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing.  
TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, FONT DESIGN, PAGE LAYOUT, TEXT EDITING, PRINTING

The fontastic new OTP package from Creative Technology. Micro Design II is fast and easy to use, running on the PCW8256, PCW8512, PCW512.

Fully Compatible with files from Lucascript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press and many other popular packages. Micro Design II supports hard disk drives both on the Kempton and AMX mouse systems. Huge range of lettering styles and a comprehensive range of Graphic Art & Design functions. Includes 25 fonts, a whole disk of graphic 'cuts' and 'areas', and a clear & concise 140 page user manual.

RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £39.00

## GRAPHICS

MASTERPACK	£52.00
MASTERPAINT	£12.00
MASTERSCAN	£45.00
MasterScan is a new, low cost device you simply clip on to the head of your printer. Insert the picture to scan and it will be reproduced on your PCW screen line by line. This allows you to illustrate your letters, newsletters or paper any way you want.	
Masterpoint gives you everything you need to produce quality artwork. The tools allow you to draw circles, ellipses, boxes, fill irregular shapes using any of the 16 patterns, choose from a range of text fonts and styles move or copy sections of your picture and correct any mistakes using the eraser. There is also an airbrush facility for adding subtle shading.	
DESK TOP PUBLISHER	£19.00
DESK TOP PUBLISHER WITH AMX MOUSE	£54.00

With the desktop publisher you can unleash the graphics potential of your PCW to design newsletters, flyers, adverts, letterheads and company reports - then print out the final artwork with headlines, text and graphics exactly where you want them.

STOP PRESS £29.00  
STOP PRESS WITH AMX MOUSE £54.00  
FLEET STREET EDITOR PLUS £29.00



## SOFTWARE

### RSC SELECTED SOFTWARE

#### GENERAL

Mini Office Professional Original £24.00  
(PS12 & Dual Drive 8000 Series)

Sage Chat £69.00

Sage Chat with Linnit Modem £205.00

Easy Labeler £21.00

Rotate £16.00

AMX Mouse & Desktop Utilities £47.00

#### ACCOUNTS

Sage Accounts £56.00

Sage Accountant Plus £88.00

Sage Invoicing £40.00

Sage Payroll £40.00

Stockmarket £25.00

Money Manager £24.00

### DATABASES

Sage Retrieve £40.00  
Master File 8000 £28.00  
Obase II £42.00  
Locfile £25.00

### WORDPROCESSING

Protext £33.00  
Locascript 2 £20.00  
Locascript 2 with Locospell 2 £27.00  
Locospell 2 £16.00  
Locomail 1 & 2 £25.00  
Locofont 1 £16.00  
Locofont 2 £12.00  
New-Word II £42.00

### SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2 £35.00  
Crocker II (Turbo) RSC Special Price £35.00

### RSC TOP 10 GAMES

Batman £10.00  
Scrabble, Now Available! £12.00  
Tomahawk £13.00  
Match Day II £10.00  
Steve Oviss Snooker £12.00  
Time and Magic £10.00  
Cyrus II Chess £12.00  
Classic Games 4 £12.00  
Brian Clough's Football £10.00  
Colossus Bridge £12.00

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### DUSTCOVERS

PCW8256/8512 £8.65  
PCW512 £8.65

### PRINTER STANDS

PCW PRINTER STAND WITH CATCHER £75.00

WIRE PRINTER STAND 525A £7.50

PRINTER SUPPORT YU-S1B £9.50

PRINTER STAND 80 COL. 525A £25.00

PRINTER STAND 132 COL. 525B £29.00

### LABELS

1,000 1 Across £6.00

2,000 2 Across £8.65

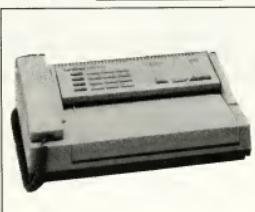
### LASER LABELS

2,000 2 Across £13.50

3,000 3 Across £13.50

## FACTSIMILE

NEW Amstrad FX9600T Fax £535.00  
NEW Brother Fox-150 £499.00



## NEW DIALATRON FAXLINK



The Dialatron Faxlink allows both a telephone and a facsimile machine or modem to be used on a single telephone line. The Faxlink can distinguish between a normal telephone call and an incoming fax and automatically switches the call to the correct piece of equipment.

RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £73.00

## GENERAL ACCESSORIES

### RSC E21A KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAW

The RSC E21A keyboard storage draw features a sturdy steel & plastic construction. A PC keyboard locates in the tray which can be safely tucked out of sight when not in use. Saves space on your desktop & provides protection from dust & dirt. CPU & monitor stack on top.

RSC PRICE £27.00



### ANTI-STATIC MATS

RSC M-02 Anti-Static Mouse Mat £6.95  
280 x 210 x 4mm Fully earthed when connected.  
RSC M-03 Anti-Static Keyboard Mat £8.95  
595 x 250 x 4mm Fully earthed when connected.  
RSC M-04 Anti-Static PC Mat £14.95

### COPY HOLDERS

RSC L2 Desktop £12.00  
RSC L1 Desk Clamp £12.00

A must for every workstation, can be positioned to almost any angle.

### 4-WAY MAINS MULTI SOCKET

4 Way mains distribution socket. With built-in arrester to give full protection from mains borne spikes and surges £15.00  
Spike protected plug £9.50



**RSC Limited, 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN. Fax: (0923) 37946**



**AMSTRAD**

## COMPUTER REPAIRS

We repair Amstrad models 464, 664, 6128, 8256, 8512, 9512, PC1512 and Amstrad Monitors.

All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

\* Maintenance now available in West London \*

**PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS**

### SUREDATA

DEPT+, UNIT 6  
STANLEY HOUSE  
STANLEY AVENUE  
WEMBLEY, MIDDX HA9 4JB

TELEPHONE: 01-902 5218

## WORDFINDER

At last! Help for all crossword and word game enthusiasts. WordFinder gives you on line access to its dictionaries to aid those jaded memory cells. As used by professional crossword compilers. Search through 19,000 words and 5,000 proper names between 3 and 12 characters in length by just typing in the known letters e.g. A-S-D. Simple retrieval mechanism for plurals, adjectives and adverbs. Superb anagrammer allows input of more or less characters than in the target. WordFinder is dead easy to use, comes with a full instruction manual and a utility to add new words to the dictionaries. Price £13.50 inclusive.

Also Lett-Head Plus - have fun designing and printing personalised stationery, labels, posters etc. Price £18.50.

For further details and orders phone (0433) 30799 or write to:

**Bradway Software (8P),**  
"Hilsett", Upper Padley, Grindleford,  
Sheffield, S30 1JA.



## PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN – AND LISTEN!

If you want to master a new computer or program, but don't have time to waste or money to burn, a Reeltime Audio-disc training course will teach you in a fraction of the time. Just switch on your computer and play the tapes - your tutor will talk you through the course in a series of easy-to-follow exercises.

Learn at your own speed on your own computer - and take as much time as you need!

### AMSTRAD COURSES

Amstrad CPC 6128	£29.95	Amstrad PPC Portable	£29.95
PCW 9512 - Loco 2	£29.95	SuperCalc 3 (8.4)	£29.95
PCW 8256 - Loco 1	£29.95	WordStar Express	£29.95
PCW 8256 - Loco 2	£29.95	<b>GENERAL COURSES</b>	
CP/M Computing	£29.95	IBM XT	£29.95
Amstrad PC1640	£29.95	IBM PC/AT Extended	£49.95
Amstrad PC Extended	£49.95	Desktop Publishing	£49.95
Amstrad PC2086	£29.95	WordStar Prof 3.3	£29.95
PC2086 Extended	£49.95	dBase II	£29.95
		Timeworks Publisher	£29.95



All courses available by return. All prices include P+P but exclude VAT. Send your cheque to:

Headline Communication Ltd.,  
PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UN

or phone 0602 603623 quoting your  
Access or Visa number.  
457 Westgate Lane, Mapperley, Nottingham, NG3 6DH.

**NEW!**

## Banish The A> Prompt - Get SuperDOS The DeskTop Environment for the PCW

**NEW!**

PCW SuperDOS totally replaces the unhelpful A> prompt with a friendly DeskTop environment featuring windows and pull down menus.

With SuperDOS you can

- ★ run all your programs and batch files,
- ★ do all your disk housekeeping, including copying AND moving files.
- ★ carry out actions with the minimum of keystrokes.
- ★ organise your programs into separate directores just like the PC.

After running your programs you return automatically to SuperDOS. You need never see the A> prompt again! SuperDOS also includes a 'notepad' for reminders, to-do lists and the easy writing of batch (SUBMIT) files. SuperDOS adds four new 'built-in' commands, including COPY, IFNOT and a pause command for inclusion in your batch files. For 8256/8512 users there is improved control of the printer from the DeskTop. SuperDOS is fast, is packed with features, and has been designed to feel like Locoscript so will appeal to reluctant CP/M users and power users alike. SuperDOS includes some or all the features of DIR, PIP, ERASE, RENAME, TYPE, SHOW, SET, RPED, DISCKIT, SUBMIT and DATE.

### ALSO NEW!! PTR. COM

For 8256/8512 users only. Displays a second menu bar at the bottom of the screen giving the up-to-date settings of paper, Length, Spacing, Gap, Pitch, Margins, Tabs, Bold, Double, Italic and Underline. Any item can be changed at will and text can be sent direct to the printer. Instructions on disk.

**Only £7.95 or together with PCW  
SuperDOS for £34.95. SAVE £2.95!**

### Script2Base and Text2Base Free Text Databases

These programs turn your Locoscript 2 or Protext documents into a database. No need to make ASCII copies. You mark key phrases in a way that does not affect the documents. The program then creates up to five alphabetical subject indexes that you can later browse through to find your pearls of wisdom. Manual on disk as a sample free text database.

**Both programs cost £29.95 -  
please specify clearly which you require.**

SuperDOS requires a minimum 512K RAM, and will work with the new memory expansion boards. It is programmed in machine code using only documented CP/M techniques. Unfortunately it is NOT designed for use with a hard disk. Would make a lovely Christmas present!

**PCW SuperDOS costs £29.95,  
including a ring bound manual.**

Four great PCW programs from

**Encyclasoft**

**Hayfields Grove,  
Audlem, Crewe,  
CW3 0LB.  
0270 811890**





# S K MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA. Telephone 01 381 6618/9 (24 hours)

LONDON'S LARGEST  
REGISTERED  
AMSTRAD DEALER

FAX: 01-381 0528

Personal callers welcome  
Opposite Fulham Broadway  
Tube Station - District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING FOR  
UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!

Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All prices Excl. VAT  
Carriage Free/Mail Order  
(UK Mainland)

BRITAINS BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSING RANGE

### AMSTRAD PCW 8256



- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 Key Keyboard
- 256 KB RAM
- High res screen
- 160K 3" disc drive
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns x 20 CPS NLO
- Locscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr Logo
- Mairland Basic with Jersim

**£315**

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

### ACCESSORIES PCW 9512

Vortex 40MB Hard Drive £499.00  
CP5 9512 AMSTRAD RS232  
PS/2 Interface

SKM 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade Kit  
with fitting instructions £10.00

FD4 Second Disk Drive 8256 ... £115.00

### SKM SPECIALS

PCW Dust Covers (3 piece inc) £9.00  
3" Drive Cleaning Kit ..... £9.50  
Margin Marker £10.00

### PCW RIBBONS

PRINTER	QTY	QTY	QTY
AMSTRAD	2+	5+	10+
PCW 8256/9512 NYLON	E4 30	E4 00	E3 50
PCW 8256/9512 PBON	E4 30	E4 00	E3 50
PCW 8256/9512 COLOUR	E5 80	E5 75	E5 40
PCW 9512 NYLON	E3 30	E3 00	E2 80
PCW 9512 CARBON	E4 75	E4 50	E4 00

### AMSTRAD PCW MAINTENANCE KIT



£14.00

### DAISYWHEELS FOR PCW 9512

AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES  
PRODUCT CODE TYPEFACE  
Futura 10pt Futura 10  
Ratio 10 Ratio 10  
Letter Gothic 10/12 Letter Gothic 10/12  
Script 12 Script 12  
Each £5.00  
For other printer ribbons please call

### BOOKS (no VAT payable)

Mairland Basic By Amstrad	£9.95
Programmer's Reference Guide	£9.95
Easy Labeler	£9.95
Step by Step Guide to Locscript	£4.95
All in One Minic Office Professional	£11.50
Desktop Publishing with Amstrad PCW	£11.50
Locscript 2 for SIMONE	£3.50
Locscript 2 Amstrad PCW	£11.95
Locscript - Mail Spell	£7.95
Locscript - Locscript 2	£13.95

### AMSTRAD PCW 8512



- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 key Keyboard
- 32 KB RAM
- High res screen
- 1x 3" > 720K 3" drives
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns x 20 CPS NLO
- Locscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr Logo
- Mairland Basic with Jersim

**£399**

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

### 3" CF2 DISCS FOR AMSTRAD

SKM SCOOP	maxell	CF-2 per 10	£22.00
		CF-2 per 20	£44.00
		CF-2 per 30	£63.00

AMSOFT	CF-2	CF-2 per 10	£24.00
		CF-2 per 20	£48.00
	Desk Cleaner	CF-2 per 30	£65.00

### AMSTRAD PCW 9512



- Z80A processor
- 512 KB RAM
- 3" 720K drive
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- High res paperwhite monitor
- Wide carriage bi-directional daisy wheel printer
- 200 column single & tractor feed
- Locscript & Software includes Locospell & Locomail
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr Logo
- Mairland Basic

FREE SHEET FEEDER WITH PCW 9512

**£425**

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10 Multilink Printer	£150.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	£185.00

### PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124	Draft - 160 cps. NLQ, 63 cps.	£265.00
Panasonic KX-P1180	Draft - 132 cps. NLQ, 38 cps.	£165.00

### AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The AS9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 30 sheets of paper and automatically feed one-page documents or mail merged letters to be printed unattended thereby releasing the user for other tasks. An improved version of the AS9512 Sheet Feeder can also accept or remove in records, loading the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the standard tractor assembly.

£69 ONLY

### ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512



SKM's most economic solution to noisy printers

- Up to 80% noise reduction
- See through lid keeps noise in and dust out
- Hood and Stand £69.00 only
- Now available to accommodate 9512 with Sheetfeeder
- OUR PRICE £120

## SKM's CHRISTMAS SOFTWARE BONANZA!!!

### WORDPROCESSING

Protel	£35.00
Locscript 2	£22.00
Locospell 2 with Locospell 2	£18.00
Locospell 2	£18.00
Locomail 1 & 2	£25.00
Locofont 1	£13.00
Locofont 2	£13.00
Locofont 3	£25.00
NewWord II	£20.00

### ACCOUNTS

Sage Accounts	£58.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£86.00
Sage Payroll	£44.00
Sage Payroll	£40.00
Stockmarket	£25.00
Money Manager	£24.00
CG Payroll	£24.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£90.00

### EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (Age 12-16)	£14.00
Physics (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Chemistry (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Biology (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Better English (Age 12-16)	£14.00
Magic Maths (Age 4-8)	£14.00
Maths Mania (Age 8-12)	£14.00

### GENERAL & UTILITIES

Sage Chrt Chat	£69.00
Easy Labeller	£21.00
Print Labels	£14.00
AMX Mouse & Desktop Utilities	£47.00
Crash Course Typing	£17.00
Two Fingers Typing	£17.00
Drill & Fall	£17.00
Sharemaster	£69.00
E-Type	£18.00
Personal Tax Planner	£20.00

Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

**SALES HOTLINE**  
**01 - 381 - 6618**

### SPREADSHEETS

Fleet Street Editor Plus	£39.00
Stop Press .....	£29.00
Stop Press + AMX Mouse	£54.00
Micro Delphi	£44.00
Database Software	£20.00
Database DTP + AMX Mouse	£57.00

### GRAPHICS

Master Scan	£49.00
Master Paint	£13.00

### DATABASES

Sage Retrieve ..	£40.00
Master File 8000 ..	£35.00
Base II ..	£30.00
Domestic II ..	£29.00
AI Last Plus ..	£19.00
Cambase II ..	£32.00

### Mini Office PROFESSIONAL PLUS

- Very successful - many new features
- 5 separate programs - Wordprocessor
- Database • Spreadsheet • Graphics
- Communications

OUR PRICE ONLY £27.00

### LEISURE SOFTWARE

Cyrus Chess	£12.00
Curves & Chess ..	£14.00
Batman	£11.00
Tomahawk	£13.00
The Pawn	£17.00
Trivial Pursuits	£14.00
Hangover Heels	£11.00
Ace	£14.00
Match Day II ..	£12.00
Tetris ..	£14.00
Clock Chess	£14.00
Steve Dennis Snooker	£11.00
Chess Computer 4 ..	£14.00
Time & Magic	£10.00
Brian Clough's Football ..	£10.00
Colossus Bridge	£12.00
Midnight	£15.00
Living Daylights	£14.00
PCG's Chess ..	£11.00
Times Jubilee Crossword	£16.00
Sun Crossword 2 ..	£14.50

### MODEMS

AMSTRAD V21/V23  
Features 1200/75, 75/1200, 300/300

Baud rates £9.00



24 HOURS  
ANSWERPHONE  
FOR CREDIT  
CARD ORDERS

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT  
CARRIAGE FREE!!!

All prices subject to change without notice.  
All goods subject to availability

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA  
TEL: 01-381-6618/9 FAX: 01-381-0528

# PERIPHERAL VISION

## ADD-ONS



### Ram board

Isenstein, always in the forefront of design for the PCW, brought out the RAM Upgrade board. This adds an additional 512K of memory to your computer. Since the initial board was released, the company have come up with a RAM pack which fits onto the machine's expansion port. You will have read in news that SCA Systems are also bringing out a RAM upgrade; we haven't had the chance to review it yet but will be doing so soon.

Before the days of 1024K memories (K stands for kilobyte or 1024 bytes) there were also memory upgrades for the 8256 owner. These consisted of chips which were fitted onto the 8256 motherboard. Sample prices for these, and the Isenstein details, are given below.

Product	Price	Telephone
Isenstein RAM upgrades:		
512k RAM pack - external fitted	£119(+VAT)	
512k RAM card - internal fitted	£98.95(+VAT)	0244 822768
Sample 256K upgrades:		
West of Britain Business	£37(+VAT)	0558 823782
Cyca Ltd	£49(+VAT)	01 70 4004



### Hard discs

A hard disc rids you of hours of tedious disc swapping. Backing up can be achieved rapidly, and you know where everything is. A hard disc is basically a larger, more versatile version of the smaller discs you put in your drives. They come in various sizes, normally ranging from 20MB (megabytes) upwards. A megabyte, by the way, is 1024 kilobytes. If you consider that an A drive disc is able to hold about 173 kilobytes then you get some idea of how big 20MB really is.



Drive	Price	Company	Telephone
Diamond (32MB)	£465	Cirtech	0896 57790
Diamond (48MB)	£545	Cirtech	0896 57790
Web (20MB)	£499	Timatic	0329 236 727
System 2000 (40MB)	£499	Ideal Hardware	01 390 1211

### Printers

Although all PCWs come with a printer (and for most people this is the reason for purchasing the machine) there is no harm in upgrading. For PCW9512 owners, the addition of a dot matrix printer will allow for graphics output and faster draft quality printing. Listed below are just a few of the printers available for the PCW.

Printer	Price	Telephone
Star LC-10	£259	0494 471111
Star LC-15 (9 pin)	£299	0494 471111
Panasonic KX-P1081	£219	0753 73181
Citizen 180E	£299	0895 72621
Brother M-1109	£195	061 330 6531
Amstrad DMP3250di	£199	0277 228886
Juki 7100 (24pin)	£900	0256 473232



### Interfaces

Your PCW can be a very lonely machine unless it is provided with the ability to communicate. Peripheral devices such as printers, modems and MIDI simply will not talk to the PCW without the use of an interface. The expansion slot at the back (just below the printer port) of your PCW is the place for an interface. So, if you want to communicate, have a look at the list below:



Interface	Price	Company	Telephone
PS8256	£59.95	Amstrad	0277 454555
PCW	£49	MCS	0602 391204
SCA	£49.95	SCA	0903 700288
Parallel I/O	£55.95	SM	0323 766262

# PERIPHERAL VISION

## Modems

If you cast an eye over the interface section, you will see mention of modems. These are becoming more and more popular as both home and business computing moves out of the cubby hole and into the real world. A modem will allow you to a) communicate by telephone line with other users, via Bulletin Board Services (BBSs), b) have your own electronic mailbox on systems like Telecome Gold, and c) even use Prestel. As the months go by a modem becomes a must. Just a few are listed below:

Modem	Price	Company	Telephone
SM2400	£286.35	Amstrad	0277 228888
TM602	£343.85	Tandata	0684 892421
TM500	£171.35	Tandata	0684 892421
Linnet	£174.80	Pace	0274 488211
Linnet 1200 Exec	£347.30	Pace	0274 488211
EC2400	£279	Hi-Tec	0733 52440
Detton II	£103.45	Hi-Tec	0733 52440
Minimo Plus I	£224.25	Dowty	0635 33009
Miracle WS300	£339.25	Miracom	0473 2338888



the disc. Listed below are a few of the drives available for your PCW:

Drive	Price	Company	Telephone
Pace 5.25 inch	£166	Pace	0274 488211
KDS 5.25 inch	£159.95	KDS	0485 32076
Compact Micros 3.5 inch	£94.95	Compact Micros	0274 640589
KDS 3.5 inch	£129.95	KDS	0485 32076



## Joysticks

Alien space marauders always move faster than you do, as do helicopters or fighter pilots. The best way around this is to use a joystick. The PCW is not exactly well endowed with these creatures but a few are listed below:

Joystick	Price	Company	Telephone
Quickshot II	£5.95	A to Z Computers	01 744 1834
Quickshot II Turbo	£11.95	A to Z Computers	01 744 1834



## Mice and Lightpens

Many people find trying to draw or create graphics by means of the cursor keys a quite unnatural process. Since the inception of the WIMP (Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers) environments used in software such as Stop Press and Master Paint, mice and lightpens have become more popular.

Product	Price	Company	Telephone
AMX mouse	£47	Database	0625 878888
Kempston mouse	*	Kempston	0234 841224
Cadmaster Lightpen	£29.95	Trojan	0792 885564
Electric Studio Lightpen	**	Electric Studio	0462 420222

\* Only available with various Kempston software products.  
Kempston have said that in individual cases they might reconsider.

\*\* Only available with Electric Studio's Newsdesk International.

# PUBLISH AND BE DAMNED - pleased

**There has never been a better time to invest in a Page Processor**

IF ONE PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS  
THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

MICRO *design* II

**Read what the Reviewers have to say**

"Never less than superb" PCW

**THE MANUAL** "is clear, concise and refrains from using terms which might confuse the first time user". "Comprehensive, immensely friendly and will lead you where you want to go". An excellent manual...which contains a clear and well set-out tutorial guide, as well as a full reference section".

**USE** "It takes about an hour or so to get on speaking terms with MicroDesign". "The most un-artsy user should be able to produce basic illustrations". "MicroDesign has been created with the end user in mind". "The program is meant for grassroots users".

**FEATURES** "It does everything you are likely to need in designing and laying-out your artwork". "With normal typing skills any document can be made to look attractive". "An important feature of the program is auto-flow around graphics...the text you enter will automatically flow around the picture". "The impressive way it copes with text". "There's speed like you wouldn't believe possible from the PCW". "Very fast - puts rivals to shame". "(They) have thought of everything."

**PRINTING** "The print quality, even from the PCW printer, knocks spots off the competition". "Output is extraordinarily good" ... found it hard to believe. "The quality was far in excess of my hopes" ... the high graphics resolution produces higher quality text even from the standard printer" ... extremely high resolution printouts which set the software apart from its competition".

**There has never been a better time to invest in a Dot Matrix Printer**

## 9 and 24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

We have researched budget printers for you and STAR is the outright winner with Panasonic the only close contender. We rejected Amstrad, Brother, Citizen, Epson (reliability) and NEC (jamming). The STAR LC-10 was voted 'Best Dot Matrix Printer' by What Micro and 8000 Plus. The Star LC24-10 was chosen by the PC independent Users Club and PC Plus.

- \* STAR LC-10 Multifont 9 pin 144cps draft, 36cps NLQ (\$140+) = £161.00
- \* STAR LC-10 II New, faster, 180cps draft, 45cps NLQ (\$160+) = £184.00
- \* STAR LC-10 Colour (7 colours, including black) 144cps/36cps

Full compatibility with MicroDesign II ..... (£175+) = £201.25

\* STAR LC24-10 Super 24 pin 170cps/57cps LQ ..... (£199+) = £228.85

\* STAR LC24-10-A3 landscape, 200cps ..... (£330+) = £379.50

NB printer cables required. 8256/8512 owners will require an interface and will usually require Locoscript 2. All PCWs may require Printer Drivers

(Booklet on request). Please note that Panasonic's otherwise excellent KX-P1124 requires the extra 32K RAM Text Buffer for even part compatibility with Locoscript 2.

## PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

**PRINTER CABLES**. Top Quality PCW9512 to Star etc (Centronics) ..... £7.95

PCW 8256/8512 (interface required) to Star etc Centronics Printer ..... £9.95

**RIBBONS** (including VAT, P&P) LC-10 £4.60 ..... £5.40, LC-10 Colour

£6.90 ..... £5.60 ..... £6.20 (also takes black for economy) LC24-10,LC24-15 £5.75:

5 ..... £5.25.

**AUTO Cut Sheet Feeder** LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10 (£60+) = £69.00

**BBD Dust Covers** (inc) 8256/8512 (grey 3pc) £11.45: 9512 (ivory 3pc) .... £13.45

Star LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10, LC24-15 (state grey or ivory) ..... £5.50

**INTERFACES** Parallel /Serial for PCW8256/8512 printer etc connection

SCA Professional. Highly regarded, full featured ..... (£40.87+) = £47.00

SCA Prof Plus. As above + real time clock/calendar ..... (£50+) = £57.50

**MASTER SCAN** Optical scanner attaches to 8256/8512 printer head.

Digitises most pictures to save for Graphics

and DTP programs ..... (£64.04) = £62.95

**MASTER PAINT** Graphics package £13.95 ..... With AMX MOUSE ..... £57.50

**MASTER PACK** Master Scan + Paint £15.95 ..... With AMX MOUSE ..... £97.50

**AMX MOUSE** (includes interface with through connector)

**CANON PHOTOCOPIERS** Free one year UK site on maintenance

Canon FC-5 small portable multiple A4 copier ..... (£57.50) = £661.25

Canon PC-7, 8 copies/min. Reduction/Enlargement ..... (£850+) = £977.50

**STOP PRESS** "MicroDesign II takes over where Stop Press leaves off. The new version of Stop Press being upgraded to compete with MicroDesign II now and in fact there would be little point; there is just too much ground to make up...it would make little sense to choose Stop Press, MicroDesign II would win out for the printer support alone".

**THE ACCOLADES** "They have introduced a desktop publishing program which surpasses anything else, the last word in the development of text and graphics manipulation for the ubiquitous PCW". "Does almost everything better". "This beats the lot". "The results are superb". "Brilliant and sophisticated". "Beats the opposition hands down". "The Rolls Royce of PCW desk top publishing".

**QUOTATIONS FROM:** The Guardian, 8000 Plus; Amstrad PCW; Micro Computer Mart; New Computer Express.

### TYPESETTING \* TEXT EDITING \* PAGE LAYOUT \* GRAPHICS \* FONT DESIGN \* PRINTING

Runs on the PCW8256, PCW 8512 and the PCW 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombic Vidigitiser, Master Scan and other PCW software packages.

Gives high quality printed output using the PCW 8256/8512 dot matrix printer. Speed and quality are improved with an external 9 pin printer. Highest quality and speed are achieved using 24 pin, or laser printer. MicroDesign II also supports the Star LC-10C Colour Printer. Supports both the AMX and Kempston mouse systems.

Huge range of Fonts, Typestyles and Typesetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

**MICRODESIGN II (£36.50 + VAT) =**  
With AMX Mouse and Interface (£71.30 + VAT) = £82.00  
We will beat any lower price providing the advertiser has stocks

**£42**

Your PCW 8256 will need a Memory Upgrade for high resolution printing

## MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade your PCW 8256 memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for MicroDesign II and Locoscript 2 + disc copying.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills. We supply TOP QUALITY chips, jig preformed for ease of insertion. NO BENDING REQUIRED, plus a 'Practice' chip. Simply 'Plug in & Go'! \* PCW 8256/8512 256K Memory Upgrade kit to 512K ..... (£30.39+) = £34.95

### SAVE £5 ON ABOVE WHEN PURCHASING A DRIVE

## PCW DRIVES

3" Brand New AMSTRAD/PANASONIC internal fitting 1mb 720K formatted drives using CPC 2 discs, with simple DIY instructions. Just 'Plug in & Go'

\* #1 FDD 3" second drive for PCW 8256 and PCW 9512 ..... (£107.87-) = £124

\* #2 FDD 3" second drive for PCW 8256 ..... (£112.17-) = £129

\* NEW FDD 1 for PCW 8256/8512 drive A replacement ..... (£86.09+) = £99

\* NEW FDD 4 for PCW 9512 drive A replacement ..... (£103.48-) = £119

5 1/4" PACE external 40/80 track self powered drive for data transfer between PCs and all PCWs, using TDOS software supplied (£116.52-) = £134

## SOFTWARE

**LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE**. All new stock. Prices include VAT  
For the PCW 8256/8512

Printer Drivers Disc	LocoScript 2 .....	£21.50
(+CharKit) .....	LocoSpell 2 .....	£17.45
24 Pin Printer Drivers	LocoScript 2 + LocoSpell .....	£27.95
LocoFont Set 1	LocoMail .....	£24.50
LocoFont Set 2	LocoFile .....	£22.95

### \*\*\* LOCOFILE + LOCOMAIL - £42.50 \*\*\*

**For the PCW 9512**

Printer Drivers Disc	24 Pin Printer Drivers .....	£20.95
(+CharKit) .....	LocoFile .....	£22.95

For all PCWs: LocoFont 24 Text £23.50, LocoFont 24 Display £23.50.

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £8.  
B&D prices include VAT and UK post, normally by return.  
Send cheques/Money orders; or Pic/LA/GB orders to:

## SILICON CITY

Dept E, Wheal Rose, Redruth,  
Cornwall TR16 5DR

Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141  
(Coolchance Ltd)

# WILLING AND LABELLED.

Learn how to print out on labels:  
Sharon Bradley shows you the fast and easy way

The Christmas and New Year period is the one time during the year in which we traditionally renew old acquaintances and get back in touch with all our far-flung relatives. This is probably all it takes to send your PCW's disk drives whirring and printer chuntering in a flurry of perfectly-LocoScripted letter production.

But whether it's the season of good will or not, the last thing you're going to want to do is sit down in a corner with pen, bulging address book and, by now, solid wedge of envelopes to manually address each one. Wouldn't life be much easier if you could somehow find a way of using your PCW to print out the full list of names and addresses you needed on, say, a roll of 11/2" continuous label paper? All you would then have to do would be to stick each label on its appropriate envelope.

If you've been particularly clever in the way you go about organising your New Year correspondence, you will probably have created a file on your LocoScript disc and given it over exclusively to the names and addresses of the eventual recipients of your letters – rather like a LocoMail mailing database.

Although it's obvious that you're not going to want to carry out a full-blooded mailmerge on all your personal New Year correspondence (at least, one hopes not), holding a separate file of names and addresses does allow you to 'insert' one go the correct address at the top of your letter. This can be done using LocoScript's cross-file copy and paste facility. This file will, however, be essential if you want to print out all the names and addresses on continuous label stationery. So how exactly is it all done?

LOCOSCRIPT 2

Create a name and address file in much the same way as you would create a LocoMail datafile. Press [C] to open a new document and start typing. In order to print out each label correctly, LocoScript demands that the information to be printed on it – the name and address – must be treated as an individual page. At the end of every address, therefore, simply press [F5] to call up the Page menu and choose the **End page** here option. The marker denoting the end of a LocoScript page will appear on the screen; type in the next address, and so on, until all the recipients' details have been entered. Press [EXIT] and then **Finish edit** in the usual way to save the document – called something logical like **ADDRESS**.

We then have to set up a new paper type so that the printer can accommodate the continuous label stationery we've chosen. Back at the Disc Management Screen, press [F6] to bring LocoScript 2's Settings menu up onto the screen. Select the New paper type option at the top of the menu.

As we saw last month when creating a new paper type, this menu is already filled in and shows the details of the current paper type. You must change the information on the screen to accurately reflect the dimensions of

8

# LocoScript 2.

# LOCOSCRIPT

your new 11/2" label paper type.

First of all change the default paper type to **Continuous stationery** using the [+] key to the left of the space bar. Next alter the **Height** of the paper to 9. Why 9? we hear you cry. As far as LocoScript is concerned, each label is to be treated as a page. The distance to measure, therefore, to calculate the height (or depth) of our 'page' - albeit a little one - is the distance between the top of one label and the top of the one below it. In our case, the distance is 11/2". We must then multiply that measurement by 6 (base line pitch) to calculate the height, or, more exactly, the number of printable lines per label. This works out as 9.

Next, set the **Bottom gap** (the number of printable lines to be left blank at the bottom of each label) to 2 and set everything else - the **Left offset** and **Top gap** options - to 0. They don't concern us here. Given the new paper type you have just created a name by moving to the top of the menu and typing over the name of the former paper type. **11/2" Labels** seems an appropriate name.

Since labels stationery is continuous, make sure that the

**Ignore paper sensor** option hasn't been ticked. If it has, clear it. Move back down to the bottom of the menu and select **Create new paper type**.

Back at the initial [F6] Settings menu, choose the **Write SETTINGS.STD** option to save the new paper type to the program's settings file. You will need to insert your original LocoScript 2 start of day disc in the drive to do this. If you don't write this paper type to the Settings file, you will have to redefine it next time you need to print out on labels.

Open the names and addresses file we created earlier on under [E]dits and press [H1] for **Document Setup**. Open the [I5] Page menu and choose **Paper type**. Highlight **11/2" Labels** using the [+] key, and then press [EXIT] and [ENTER]. This will take you back to the familiar names and addresses file.

Finally, before printing out, don't forget, as we saw last month, to **Change to paper intended for document** when the **Document and current printer do not match** warning appears on the screen. Proceed with the print.

## LOCOSCRIPT 1

As with LocoScript 2, create and save your names and addresses file, not forgetting to call up the [I6] Page menu after each entry has been typed in to force an end of page marker. Back at the Disc Management Screen, press the [PTR] key once to enter the printer control state and then [H1] to open the Options menu.

The resulting menu is the equivalent of the menu we used under LocoScript 2 to create our new paper type. Here, highlight **Continuous stationery**, again using the [+] key and set the **Form length** (or **Height**, as it was called in LocoScript 2) to 9. Enter 0 at the **Gap length** prompt.

All you have to do after that is press the [EXIT] key to come out of the printer control state and you will be ready to print out your list of labels as normal.

One more thing: make sure the printer head is positioned at the top of a label before starting. If the printer starts to move at a skew-whiff angle across the continuous labels stationery for whatever reason, press first [PTR] then [I7][ENTER] to stop printing, followed by [EXIT]. Line up the stationery again (a tractor feeder will stop the paper slipping on the platen) and restart printing.

You'll have address labels whizzing off your PCW's platen in less than the time it used to take you to even so much as find your old address book. Reluctant letter writers will have to start thinking up some other good reasons as to why they can't lend a hand at the annual Hogmanay roll-call.

## Form of address

With both LocoScript 1 and 2 don't forget that it is not essential for the paper type that you have set in the document to match the paper type that you print on. Even though we've set up our names and addresses file to print out on 11/2" continuous label stationery, it is still possible to print out the file on standard A4 paper. Doing this will simply give you a list of the file's contents for easy, portable reference. You never know; it could make a handy Filofax update.

You might prefer on the odd occasion to print out a particular name and address directly onto the envelope. To do this, open the **ADDRESS** file, set the left margin at, say, 35 and the right at 70 and clear any tabs. Save these changes, and at the Disc Management Screen, highlight the name of the file with the file cursor and press [P]. Choose **Print some pages** and enter the number of the page containing the details that you want to print on the envelope. This is where a printout of the list would come in handy; it would save you having to open the file, and scroll your way slowly through it just to find the page number of the details you want to print.

This method, needless to say, will not prove particularly time-effective if you've got more than a handful of addresses that you want to print.

## LocoScript 1



1) Create the LocoScript 1 names and addresses file in exactly the same way as when in LocoScript 2. After entering each recipient's name and address, open the [I6] Page menu and choose the End page here option to force a LocoScript page break. Save the file as normal.



2) From the Disc Management Screen, press the [PTR] key to move into the printer control state. Press [H1] to open the LocoScript 1 Options menu. This paper type menu will appear on your screen.



3) Make the following alterations to LocoScript 1's paper type menu: tick **Continuous stationery**, set the **Form length** to 9 with the **Gap length** 0. Press [EXIT] to leave the printer control state and print as usual.

Away you go with label after label ready just to stick on your envelopes.

# And now, a FLIPPER that works with Isenstein memory boards too.

**FLIPPER 2** was quite an unusual program. It could split your PCW's memory in two, letting you run LocoScript 2 in one half and a CP/M program in the other. Or it could let you load two CP/M programs at once, one in each half. It could even tackle tricky programs like Mini Office and LocoFile. Best of all it could FLIP you from one half to the other in as little as two seconds, any time you wanted. And it wouldn't lose your place.

Things have changed since we launched **FLIPPER 2**. Now you can buy an Isenstein Ramdrive Card and double your PCW's memory size. Soon there may be other memory boards on the market, giving you anything up to 2048K of memory.

That's why we've brought out **FLIPPER 2 PLUS**. This still gives you all the memory-splitting power of **FLIPPER 2**, but it can handle extra memory as well. (As much of it as you want to plug in, in fact!) This means that, with an Isenstein 512K expansion fitted, **FLIPPER 2 PLUS** can cram two (very nearly) full-size 8512s or 9512s into one machine. Not bad, eh? And we haven't even put the price up.

Please send me **FLIPPER 2 PLUS** for my:

- 8512  9512  Expanded 8256  
 I enclose a cheque/postal order for £29.95  
 I enclose my FLIPPER/FLIPPER 2 masterdisk and a cheque/postal order for £5.00

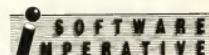
(Price includes UK postage and packing, and VAT. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative. Sorry, FLIPPER does not run on an unexpanded 8256.)

Name .....  
Address .....  
..... Postcode .....

Mail this coupon to: Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row,  
Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN

## FLIPPER 2 PLUS: still only £29.95.

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J.Wilton, tel (0225) 425315. PCW is a trademark of Amstrad plc, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, LocoScript and LocoFile are trademarks of Locomotive Software, Mini Office is a trademark of Database Software, Isenstein is a trademark of Isenstein Computer Systems.





### **N E W - Version 2 now available!**

It is designed to allow anyone to examine, copy and recover information from damaged or corrupted discs. Although Toolkit is a full-function disc editor, you don't need to be an expert to use it! The manual too is comprehensive but straightforward, and includes features such as a 'First Aid' section for quick answers in an emergency. Toolkit runs on all PCWs.

PCW-ToolKit Version 2 still costs just £24.95

**How much is YOUR data worth?**

**MFU** for PCW8512 and PCW8512 £49.95

Universal Multi-Format Utility. Allows the PCW to emulate other CP/M formats, analyse discs, transfer files from other systems and much more.

**2in1** for PCW8512 and PCW8512 £49.95

Transfer files to and from IBM-PCs on disc, format PC discs on the PCW.

**5.25" Disc Drives** for PCW8512 and PCW8512 £139.95

**5.25" Disc Drives** for PCW8512 £169.95

**3.5" Disc Drives** for PCW8512 and PCW8512 £139.95

All prices INCLUDE V.A.T. and Postage to U.K. and BFPO addresses.  
Please write or phone for our catalogue; overseas enquiries welcome.

**MOONSTONE computing**

Strathclyde Business Centre  
Clyde Street  
CLYDEBANK G81 1PF  
041 - 941 - 3120

### **FROM THE PRO-PUNTER STABLE**

#### **A scientific guide to Football Forecasting and betting**

- \* Pro-Pools employs the most powerful forecasting technique (E.W.M.A.), used in Industry and the City, to make match forecasts for any league team game.
- \* The data base contains 152 Club records covering English, Scottish and G.M. Vauxhall Conference teams. Further teams, or even complete leagues, may be added by the user. Try it for your own local amateur league or if you are so inclined, for Rugby League betting.
- \* Fixture file sets up the program for this season's fixtures.
- \* Pro-Pools is completely menu driven and requires no special keyboard skills. Forecasts are displayed or printed as desired in best Home, Away or Draw order. It keeps its own E.W.M.A. based league tables, which are available for display or printing. Compare these with published league tables, to find teams which are on a run or in a decline.
- \* Forecasts do not depend on results from the distant past which have no relevance to present performance - you, the user, can decide how long a memory Pro-Pools will have.
- \* In addition to Form, forecasts include a 'Motivation' factor which represents the aggressiveness with which a team goes into its next match.
- \* Pro-Pools contains the unique 'cash counter' - an in-built accounting system which automatically evaluates different investment strategies to point the user towards the most profitable policy.
- \* Practice mode allows you to play matches without affecting your main database.
- \* Display season's fixtures for each team or all fixtures for any date.
- \* Full printer support.
- \* Available for Amstrad PCW, IBM PC and compatibles.

#### **PRO-POOLS ORDER FORM**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Details of computer Make \_\_\_\_\_ Model \_\_\_\_\_ Disc Size: 3 1/2 / 5 1/4 \*

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies \* of PRO-POOLS at £44.99 inc VAT. p.p. Total enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheque payable to 'D.G.A. Software'. \* Please debit my Access/Visa \* account. \* Delete as appropriate  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_



**THE MOST SUCCESSFUL MODERN LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS OF ALL TIME**

**★THE FRENCH MISTRESS**

**★THE GERMAN MASTER**

**★THE SPANISH TUTOR**

**★THE ITALIAN TUTOR**

**NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512**

Designed to satisfy the language learning needs of:

- School children studying O-level, CSE and GCSE
- Beginners and night class students
- Business men and women
- Holiday travellers
- Foreign students learning English

Each program includes a comprehensive series of lessons with over 2500 items of vocabulary. Additional vocabulary such as homework, coursework and revision material can all be very easily keyed in, edited and saved on disc or cassette for future use

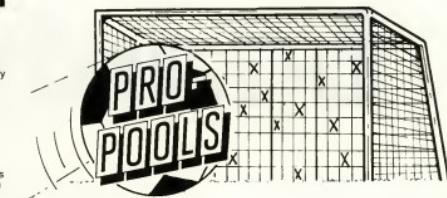
For PCW 8256/8512 ..... 3" Disc £19.95  
For CPC 464, 664, 6128 ..... 3" Disc £19.95  
For CPC 464, 664 ..... Twin Cassettes £16.95

To order please state FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH or ITALIAN and enclose a cheque/postal order or quote your ACCESS number.

All prices include VAT and postage.

Please remember to tell us which type of computer you have.

**KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED Tel: 05255 3942/5406**  
**FREEPOST (No stamp needed) (Telephone orders welcome)**  
**DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 6BR All orders despatched same day.**  
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable LU5 6LX



Price £44.99 inc VAT p & p with fixture file



**DGA SOFTWARE, PO BOX 36,  
ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE OL7 9AJ  
Telephone 061-330 0184**

## INTRASET

CASHMASTER . . . . .	29.95
CASHMASTER is designed as a more powerful, flexible and easy to use accounting system, than its rivals. Its much cheaper too.	
POOLMASTER . . . . .	18.95
At long last there is a simple, easy to use and effective computer program to Predict the FOOTBALL POOLS.	
COURSEMASTER . . . . .	18.95
BEAT THE BOOKIE!	
The COURSEMASTER racing program is designed to give you the edge to profit against your bookie!	

## WADD SOFT

WRITE RIGHT . . . . .	14.95
We are pleased to re-introduce this very popular program to improve the student's use of the English language. Now further improved and enlarged.	

LINEBACKER . . . . .	14.95
AMERICAN FOOTBALL GAME! Learn the rules and tactics of this increasingly popular sport.	

FILTHY RICH . . . . .	14.95
THE AMERICAN SOAP GAME!	

Join in instead of just watching. Big Business - Family Intrigue - Blackmail - Power - Greed - Lust

## DISC DESIGN

FORMS BOX COMPENDIUM . . . . .	19.95
The stationers on a disk (new extended version) Over 80-different LocoScript forms ready to print and use in Personal Organiser, Home, Finance, Calendar, Planner and Business sections.	

FIFTHBASE2 (new version) . . . . .	19.95
The intelligent database. Especially good on question answering, with AND/OR logic. Also included - XBASE - the revolutionary database that communicates in English.	

UTILITIES PLUS . . . . .	19.95
Dozens of time saving programs. A few examples: Labels - address lists onto labels. File sorter - many options. Columns - converts text files to multi columns. Word sentence and letter counter. Matrix printer set up commands.	

## AVAILABLE SOON:

TEXTBASE . . . . .	19.95
The free-text database that can use files without re-typing.	

EXPERT SYSTEM PCW . . . . .	29.95
A classic rule-based expert system specially written for the PCW.	

HYPertext PCW . . . . .	19.95
New product - Text + Connections = Hypertext.	

## SPA Associates

PCW MACHINE CODE . . . . .	13.95
NO VAT A practical guide to controlling PCW's by MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING	

COULD YOU FILL THIS SPACE?	
Have you written a program or book for the PCW? If so we would like to speak to you.	

## ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

## COPY COMM Ltd

Aytounhill, CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH

ORDERS TO: COPY COMM, FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY14 6BR

TELEPHONE: 033 77 444

(Monday to Friday, 9 to 5 - Human Beings. Other Times - Infernal Machine)

FAX : 033 77 445 (Anytime!)

VISA - BARCLAYCARD - ACCESS - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - DINERS CLUB

## CF2 DISCS

MAMELL CF2 . . . . .	(Individual Card Sleeves)
19.95 for 10	(10.95 for 5)
MAMELL CF2 . . . . .	(Individual Plastic Cases)
22.95 for 10	(11.95 for 5)

AMSOFT CF2 . . . . .	(Individual Plastic Wallets)
22.95 for 10	(11.95 for 5)

## DISC STORAGE

AMS30L deluxe storage box . . . . .	11.95
-------------------------------------	-------

## DUST COVERS

PCW9512 2-piece set . . . . .	9.95
PCW9512 3-piece set . . . . .	9.95
PCW8256/8512 2-piece set . . . . .	9.95
PCW8256/8512 3-piece set . . . . .	9.95

Monitor and keyboard covers are combined in 2-piece sets, separate in 3-piece sets.  
All have separate printer covers.

## PCW9512 PRINTWHEELS

UK STYLES . . . . .	5.95
---------------------	------

Mini Gothic 15 - Prestige Elite 12  
Thesis PS - Script 12 - Recta 10

Prestige Pica 10 - Orator 10

Letter Gothic 10/12 - Courier 10

FOREIGN STYLES . . . . .	7.95
--------------------------	------

Most foreign styles now available

Normal delivery 7 days on foreign styles	
Style sheets available on request.	

## RIBBONS

TOP QUALITY - FULL LENGTH ALL RIBBONS GUARANTEED	
PCW 8256 / 8512	

Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons

Black . . . . .	4.95
-----------------	------

Red, Blue, Brown or Green . . . . .

5.95
------

Multistrike FILM Ribbons

Black only . . . . .	6.95
----------------------	------

## PCW 9512

Multistrike FILM Ribbons

Black . . . . .	3.95
-----------------	------

Blue or Brown . . . . .

4.95
------

Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons

Black only . . . . .	4.95
----------------------	------

# HOTEL

Tim Nott prepares to have his every wish met as he checks out a new PCW program for hotels

HOTEL

£99.95 • Cavalier Software • 01 639 6683

### Bolt-on extras

**Bon-off extras**  
Hotel is described as a hotel booking, registration and billing system, and can be used in conjunction with Cavalier's INTACT accounting system (£74.95), and DINER (£9.95), the restaurant and room service package from the same company. It can be used on any PCW, but in order to use the complete range of goodies available, a twin drive machine is required.

This Christmas, fifteen relatives of varying shapes and sizes will be honouring our house with demands for bed and board. Having insufficient time to take a crash course in hotel management, and having insufficient fingers to keep count of the guest list at any one moment, this reviewer fell upon Cavalier Software's new product as an answer to a prayer.

The manual, while lacking the strong narrative style of Arthur Hailey's work of the same name, is excellently written in plain English, and assumes minimal knowledge of computers — always a good sign. It starts by telling you how to make a start of day disc, which is done by loading BASIC and typing RUN "HOTEL". You are then asked a few questions about your PCW and the program informs you when...

where to insert various discs. After a few minutes you have a self-loading start of day disc, and another disc prepared to record all the data. This process is completely painless and has been designed for users who don't know their PIP from their PROFILE SUR.

**Room with a view?**

Having created the start of day discs, the next step is to create your hotel. The start of day disc auto loads, and prompts you for today's date. The main menu then appears, and selecting **Departures and Billing**, allows you to enter your Hotel's name and address, together with such details as the VAT rate and the number of your first invoice. Having done this, Floppy Towers is launched, and you can get down to the fun part of detailing the rooms.

The first module of the system is **Room control**. This enables you to define up room types, which could vary from **Unconverted stable - share with ox and ass** to **Private suite with own pool**. (Yes, for only 2500 Francs a day you can stay in such luxury at the Hotel Le Mas D'Artigny, near Nice, which boasts 25 such suites. Renault entertain the motoring press there. Software publishers please take note.)

The system provides for 13 types of bedroom and a further 13 types of function room. The next thing is to set up the room status codes, numbered 0-9. Of these, 0 is reserved for Available, no problem and 9 for Unavailable. The rest of the codes are user definable, and the examples given range from **Needs new linens** to **Major decorative problems**. A status code greater than 4 will prevent the room from being booked.

Minor niggle number one is that the **Needs new linen** example is rather misleading, as when a previously **Available, no problem** room is vacated, it reverts to that status although it will obviously need new linen. Another option in this module allows you to set break dates – you will not necessarily want to charge the same rates throughout the year – and you can set five such dates. Finally, you assign a room type and a status code to each of the rooms in your hotel, give them prices for each season, an optional short description, and *Florence Towers is in business*.

### Printing fits

This module also contains facilities for displaying or printing a list of all the rooms, with their codes, status and bookings taken. The printout gives you today's date, and a name to the bookings. The screen display doesn't, which is a pity. There seems to be no easy way of accessing the date on screen, which seems rather an oversight, as a wrong date at start of day, or a computer left running overnight could cause a lot of problems.

Finally, there is an option to list rooms vacated that day, which is useful for housekeeping. Unfortunately this will only print out, does so without prompting for paper, and will only work once, so if you had no paper in the printer, you are left, as I was, trying to decipher your list from the marks left on the paper.

The next module is for booking and registration. Having selected the minimum standard of room required, and when



The opening menu to Cavalier Software's Hotel: select Departures and Billing to enter your hotel's name.

EUROPEAN HOTEL RESERVES					
SEARCH DATES	31/01	30/04	15/07	20/09	31/12
Sing.e [cheaper]	25.00	26.00	25.00	26.00	25.00
Sing.e [cheaper,TV & Bar]	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Double [cheaper]	27.00	27.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Double [cheaper,TV & Bar]	28.00	28.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Double [cheaper,TV & Bar]	28.00	28.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Double [cheaper,TV & Bar]	28.00	28.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Honeymoon Suite	55.00	56.00	76.00	66.00	56.00
	56.00	56.00	76.00	66.00	56.00
	56.00	56.00	76.00	66.00	56.00
	56.00	56.00	76.00	66.00	56.00
	56.00	56.00	76.00	66.00	56.00

Define the various snow types, including the traffic for unique periods throughout the year.

and for how long it is required, the program will display, one by one, each available room of that standard. If it doesn't find one, it will move up to the next standard. A curious glitch here is that the room status line isn't cleared each time, so if a room that was Available, no problems is followed by a room that is Very damp this will be displayed as **Very damp, no problems**.

Having found a suitable room, the guest is then booked in, and their name and details taken. When the guest arrives, their name is typed in, and the details of the booking appear on the screen. A registration card can be printed, and details of alarm calls, special requirements and up to three newspapers noted. Various other choices in this module allow for alteration, cancellation or confirmation of bookings.

### Guest spot

The next module, which Cavalier describe as the part that "will bring a rosy glow to the cheeks of your accountant", produces the bills. As well as keeping track of the room bill, this can automatically charge phone calls, newspapers, and, if used with DINER, meals to a guest's bill. In addition, other items can be added to the bill manually – food and drink, say, if you are not using DINER. A not so minor niggle here is that you have to work out the VAT on these items manually. Rather irritating that, from a computer.

The day's departures and alarm calls can be listed to screen or printer, and bills and receipts printed out. Finally, a summary of the days receipts can be produced, with details of who paid how much and by what means. As with the list of vacated rooms, this goes to the printer only, without warning, and can only be done once.

Other modules of the system include telephone call logging, a complete newspaper ordering and billing system, and finally, a guest database, useful for sending mailshots, or

possibly reassigning a guest to a favourite room. This again contains a rather sinister Fawltyism - **Delete old guest**.

In all, the package seems efficient, well thought out, and easy to use. There is no direct way of seeing a day's bookings, which seems rather an oversight, as it would be very useful in terms of housekeeping to know how many guests were expected on any one day. There are a number of minor and not so minor bugs, such as those mentioned above, error messages that don't clear when they should, and the need sometimes to delete invisible numbers when a mistake has been made. Let us hope Cavalier will put these right, and please, give us a date up on the screen. And perhaps an index to the otherwise excellent Manual? (sic) ■

**Mind the  
language**

**language**  
Observant readers will have noticed the phrase "loading BASIC" in the opening paragraph, and yes, the programs are written in Mallard Basic. This is one in the eye for programming snobs who wouldn't be seen dead using anything less esoteric than C, as the result is extremely professional.



Hotel amends the features and details of a specific room, in this case room 3.

# THE SECOND OPINION

### **Hot-line help**

Martin is particularly impressed with the back-up that he's received from Cavalier Software in the form of accompanying documentation and hot-line help. 'On a number of occasions I have left questions on Bill Week's answering machine and he's got back to me almost immediately. The manual is very well written. One thing that I particularly like about it is that it advises you to start using Hotel with just a corner of your business and to slowly commit more and more data to the program as you go along. It's very sound advice.'

We asked Martin if there were any ways in which he felt the program could be improved. His main concern seemed to be that there was no straightforward way of changing a guest's room number other than re-registering his or her arrival. The same is true of trade accounts (business guests who refer the bill to their company). 'You must find out at the beginning if the guest or the company is paying the bill because there's no way to suddenly change a trade account while the guest is checking out.'

Martin also told us that British hotel guests can be divided into two groups: British passport holders and non-British passport holders. When booking into a hotel, the former are legally required to submit their names and addresses only, despite the fact that most hotels and bed and breakfast places nearly always insist on their leaving their signatures as well.

The latter, meanwhile, are legally required to state where their passports were issued, where they are going, how long they will be staying at the hotel and, finally, the passport numbers. These details haven't been included in the package,' points out Martin. The registration card asks simply for each guest's name and address - which isn't legally correct.'

Cavalier actually say that Hotel has been written specifically with small- to medium-sized hotels in mind. Martin feels, however, that it is the turnover rather than the size of the hotel that is the most important issue. 'If you've got a particularly busy reception desk, it's going to be difficult seeing to more than one guest at the same time. The answer might lie in having more than one networked computer on the desk at any one time.'

Martin was particularly impressed with the quality of Hotel's printout - especially the bills. "You can set the program up so that it automatically inserts the name of your hotel; the printouts are neat, well laid-out and legible."

Martin is now busy preparing himself and his family for the new venture which will start on New Year's Day if everything runs according to plan. One thing he's adamant about: his PCW 8512 and Cavalier Software's 'Hotel' will be with him every step of the way! ■



Bournemouth hotelier Martin Barnes

#### User-friendly package

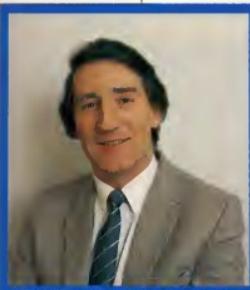
'I've used a number of hotel catering packages with my students in the past,' explains Martin. 'The trouble is that they tend to be so needlessly and hopelessly complex, that my students tend to become both disinterested and disinterested very quickly. The beauty of Hotel is that I can use it to simulate some quite interesting and complex business games for them to play around with. And the program is neither so sophisticated or inflexible that they can't successfully compact what would probably amount to 24 hours' theory into half an hour's practice.'

Martin is certainly anxious to praise Hotel's flexibility. The hotel business is all about human beings — selling them a commodity and interacting with them throughout the course of that transaction. Human beings are, by their very nature, unpredictable; they're always changing their minds. This is something that a good hotel manager must always bear in mind.

Hotel is a fast, friendly – and above all – very adaptable program. You don't need to know everything there is to know about hotels before you can get the program up and running successfully on your PCW.

# SPEAKEASY

Help! Brian Holley goes in search of that all too elusive commodity



Brian Holley is a local government officer who has been setting up and managing databases for the last eight years. Having accumulated a significant store of CP/M and MS-DOS-based knowledge over the years, he became a proud owner of a PCW 6556 in 1987.

**I**'ve discovered that there's no such thing as a 'computer expert.' Oh yes, there are people who have expertise with computers, but that's not quite the same thing. Ask a systems analyst, for example, something about programming and this 'expert' will invariably look to the floor, start shaking his head and mutter something about it being 'Donkeys years since I touched any coding', and refer you to some preoccupied introvert down the corridor. Putting a question about hardware to a programmer results in a journey to a guy wearing tee-shirt and jeans who jabbers on enthusiastically about blitters and transputers and who finally leaves me fumbling for my pocket computer guide and thinking that perhaps I failed to graduate from kindergarten.

I recently had cause to phone Amstrad concerning a hardware problem I'd come up against. A pleasant-

sounding young lady, who clearly didn't know one end of a parallel interface from another, took my query. She told me that she would have to find an available 'expert' who would presumably be able to explain the problem – so that she could promptly (I fondly imagined) relay the reply back to me.

Yes, you've guessed it, by the time I got the answer it had degenerated into a rather terse and unsympathetic: 'You'd be better off having a talk to the retailer you bought the machine from.' Have you ever tried to extract an intelligible answer from any of Messrs Dixon's 'computer experts'?

### Manual exercise

The problem is that computers have now become so complex that no one can know all there is to know. This problem is further exacerbated by the fact that those who do know some of the answers seem totally incapable of successfully communicating them to mortals of average intelligence like you and me. In the absence of fully-fledged 'experts', hapless users are tossed onto the sometimes rocky and inhospitable shores of software manuals and 'user-friendly' packages.

The realisation is slow and painful. Unwrapping that brand new, recently-acquired software package, you turn to the first page of the accompanying manual. Your fate, it would appear, is firmly sealed. Unlocking the secrets of this particular piece of software is going to be a real barrel of laughs, involving a long series of protracted nighshifts, fuelled only by an intravenous supply of coffee and some sturdy matchsticks.

Of course, the difficulty with a software manual is that it is invariably the last job to be completed. Months, even years, have been spent slaving over a hot computer by the time the boss casually asks 'Ready for release next week?' and deals the fatal blow. The programmer, who can't hear anything or anyone while her head is buried deep in a cathode ray tube, makes some sort of noise that he can only interpret as assent. The boss gleefully tells the man from marketing to go ahead and the next thing the programmer

discovers is that she has to work 25 hours a day for a fortnight to write the manual.

There's definitely something to be said for writing the manual first. That's not quite as impossible as it might at first sound. The first draft of the manual should describe exactly how the system is to operate and act as a detailed specification for the programmer. It might also ensure that the programmer produces a piece of software that is easy to use because the instructions make sense. They used to call this 'user-friendliness', but I've seen some very odd examples of it so I disclaim ownership of the term by placing it in quotes.

### People-literate software

One example of such 'user-friendliness' is the best-selling word processor Word Star. If you want to see a fine example of persuasive marketing technique at work, take a look at how the company sold this package – with such hideously unmemorable mnemonics – so successfully to so many people. Once you've learnt that [CTRL] (or [ALT])/[J] means 'help', it is quite difficult to get it out of your system. [ALT]/[Y] means 'delete a line' in Word Star; in Protext, however, it means change to the other screen. It's easy to sustain some quite nasty shocks when switching from Word Star to Protext; go to delete a line, and all your work vanishes.

I have to admit that the first time I used LocoScript, I thought it had been named after the mental condition of the person who wrote it. Having used many other systems, nothing seemed obvious and I was forced to sit down and read the manual – something I hate doing. When I am introduced to a new piece of software, I like to be able to load it and get going without first having to read the manual, no matter how well it has been written.

I still find LocoScript's drop-down menu system a cumbersome one to use. I find myself suffering from withdrawal symptoms when I sit, temporarily paralysed at the keyboard, unable to simply key in the command I need. But I suppose that's the kind of immediacy I prefer from a word processor. Having said that, LocoScript 2 is a big improvement on its predecessor with its accelerated screen scrolling. It remains a powerful word processor by anyone's standards and is accompanied – to boot – by a highly proficient user guide.

Needless to say, limitations are placed on the 'user-friendliness' of a given package by the power of the machine on which it is run. The PCW's 64K-worth doesn't permit a lot of interactive resident software to be packed alongside other programs; once again, most users must rely on the written word. One good thing about mediocre manuals is that they provoke a spate of 'How to...' books that enable the more innovative computer journalist to earn an honest crust.

The answer seems to lie in helping yourself wherever possible. The PCW, unlike some other machines whose technical architecture seems to be changing almost daily, has enjoyed a long period of consolidation. Little by little, therefore, it should be possible to build up an ever-increasing store of knowledge that concentrates on particular aspects of the machine and software that interest you most. Before too long, you will be hailed as a PCW 'expert' – in your own right. ■

## PAPER

### LOOK AT OUR RANGE!

All prices per 1000 sheets incl. VAT	
11/9.5 60gsm Listing.....	£6.45 + P&P
11/9.5 70gsm Micropaper.....	£7.95 + P&P
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qua.....	£9.95 + P&P
A4 size 70gsm Micropaper.....	£8.70 + P&P
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qua.....	£10.95 + P&P
<b>A5 size Letter Quality paper,</b> Upright (Portrait) Orientation, Micropaper all edges for letter-writing.....	<b>£13.90 + P&amp;P</b>

### □ Address Labels □

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2-across £3.75 per 1000  
+ £2.50 P&P (any size order)

### □ ENVELOPES □

	500	1000
3.5/6 Manilla gummed.....	£3.95	£6.95
DL White self-seal.....	£8.95	£16.95
DL White Self-seal + window .....	£10.95	£19.95

Please add £2.50 P&P for paper/label/envelope orders

## "10-in-a-box"

Smart, lockable disk bank  
with 10 CF-2 disks . . .



(Box holds 20+ disks)

inc. VAT & post

£29.95

## DUST COVERS

PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT!

PCW 8256/8512 set £11.95

PCW 9512 set £13.95



STAY COOL - FOLLOW THE HARE!

## SOFTWARE

ALL SOFTWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST

### W/PROCESSING

Product	RRP	Ours
Lcoffice 2"	29.95	26.95
Lcomail 2	28.95	26.95
Lcoffice	24.95	22.95
Lcoascript 2	24.95	22.95
Lcoffice 2.2	24.95	22.95
Lcoonscript 2 + USpell	34.90	32.95
Protact	58.95	44.95
Pocket Protect	39.95	26.95
Supertype 2	24.95	19.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ACCOUNTS	RRP	Ours
Digital Business Cont.	49.99	39.95
SPress + Mouse	69.99	79.95
Desk Top Publisher	29.95	22.95
DTP + Mouse	79.95	64.95
Fleet Street Editor	49.95	39.95

### UTILITIES/GENERAL

MAP Integrated Accounts .....

MAP Payroll .....

MAP (Individual Ledgers) 49.95 each

MAP Multi-branch .....

Money Manager .....

Sage Pop Accounts .....

Sage Accounts Plus .....

Sage Pop Payroll .....

Sage Pop Invoice .....

### DATABASES

Product	RRP	Ours
First Base .....	39.95	29.95
Comic Card Index .....	34.95	29.95
Mastefile 6000 .....	49.95	36.95
Sage Retrieve .....	70.15	46.95

### SPREADSHEETS

Product	RRP	Ours
First Calc .....	27.95	27.95
Cracker II .....	49.00	36.95
SuperCalcII .....	49.95	39.95

### UTILITIES/GENERAL

Product	RRP	Ours
Amor 2	24.95	19.95
Amor C .....	49.95	38.95
Comic Job Estimator .....	79.90	68.95
Comic Product Costing .....	79.90	69.95
Knife .....	19.95	16.95
Plan It .....	19.95	16.95
Stockmarket .....	39.95	32.95
Typewriter .....	17.95	16.95

\*please state 8256/8512 or 9512

### LEISURE

Product	RRP	Ours
Tomahawk .....	18.95	16.95
Colossal Bridge .....	39.95	29.95
Colossal Chess .....	15.95	12.95
Matchday 2 .....	14.95	11.95
Scrabble .....	19.95	16.95
Time and Magik .....	14.95	12.95

## RIBBONS

THE WIDEST RANGE

-All include VAT & post-free-

**PCW 8256/8512**

1 off 2 off 5 off

Black High Quality fabric .....

£3.95 £7.45 £16.95

Black ExtraLife .....

£4.95 £8.95 £19.95

Colours .....

£4.95 £8.95 £19.95

Multistrike Films .....

£3.95 £7.45 £16.95

**PCW 9512**

1 off 2 off 5 off

Multistrike films .....

£3.95 £7.45 £16.95

Fabric Black .....

£3.95 £7.45 £16.95

Fabric Black ExtraLife .....

£4.95 £8.95 £19.95

Fabric Colours .....

£4.95 £8.95 £19.95

Lifetimes: M/Strike 100 000 Characters

Fabrics 400 000 Characters

ExtraLife 750 000 Characters

Fabrics offer longer life and may be used with Refresh!

Mix 'n' Match: any 5 @ £3.95 for £16.95

any 5 @ £4.95 for £19.95

\*Colours available: Red, Blue, Green, Brown

## THE BEST OF THE PCW DATABASES

Upwardly compatible with ATLAST PC

### ATLAST PLUS

Special Promotion - 25% off

~~£29.95~~ only £29.95

### 9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10 Prestige Pica 10

Gothic 10/12 Prestige Elite 12

Recta 10 Orator 10

Script 12 Mini Gothic 15

£6.95 ea

inc VAT & post

At last - a unique

new ink spray that

restores ribbons in

seconds

**NEW**

EXTEND FABRIC  
WIDE LIFE... INSEPARABLE

RIBBON  
REFRESH

Fabric Ribbon Renew

160ml

ONLY

£8.95

inc VAT & post

Cheques/P.O.s (no stamp needed)

CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

Dept. 8k, FREEPOST, Poole Dorset BH15 1BR

Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr)

TRADE ENQUIRIES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED

# CASPELL

0202 666155

- day or night -

★ NOTHING BUT THE BEST! ★

**AMSOFT MAXELL**

**£21.95 for 10**

**£11.50 for 5**

inc VAT & post

\*Disk supplies can be problematical - please enquire!

### HEAD CLEANERS

Improve the performance of your drive

~~£9.95~~ only £6.95

OVER  
4000  
USERS

OVER  
4000  
USERS

# STOCKMARKET

## THE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRAM!

STOCKMARKET is a program designed to help you plan your investments and keep a close and careful watch on their progress. It enables you to record full details of your purchases and sales of stocks, shares, unit trusts and other securities. Dividends can be recorded as they are received. If required, cash balances in savings accounts can also be monitored as stocks are bought and sold. It also lets you record and plot prices of shares, unit trusts, exchange rates, indexes etc.

STOCKMARKET does not have to be used only with your real investments. We all see shares recommended in a newspaper or magazine that we think will do well. Six months later if the price has gone up we wish that we had trusted our judgement. If the price has fallen we quietly forget it. With STOCKMARKET you can record details of as many shares folios as you want. These can include hypothetical folios of 'hot stocks', recovery shares, penny shares or whatever you choose. You can practise buying and selling shares and see how well you do!

The program is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files including real price information going back several years for several shares (inc FT 30 index, British Telecom, Amstrad, Marks & Spencers) so that you can plot graphs straight away.

### PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
- Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
- Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
- Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
- Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
- Update prices at annual intervals or monthly payments.
- Complete automatic recalculations share and folio values.
- List one year's information for the tax man (not CPC).
- Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
- List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

### PRICE ANALYSIS

- Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
- Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years).
- List all the prices for each share.
- Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
- Choose any period for moving averages. Plot them separately or superimpose them on the price.
- Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen.
- Easy zoom facility for specific dates (not just week numbers).
- Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.
- Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive fifty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

**AMSTRAD PC, PPC, IBM PC and compatibles £39.95**

**AMSTRAD PCW £39.95**



**MERIDIAN**  
**software**

(AMSTRAD CPC (disc) : £29.95)

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057

# TIMATIC SYSTEMS

### THE ORIGINAL WINCHESTER EXPANSION

NEW LOW PRICE for the best 20 megabyte Hard Disk for all PCW's. Official Faid Disk version of CPM and LocoScript supplied with each WEB. Always supplied with expansion port for other devices and SCSI controller, together with the usual Timatic support utilities. Can be configured as 1, 2 or 4 drives.

£ 449.00

### CAMELION MULTIFORMAT SOFTWARE

Read other 5 1/4" formats on the 5 1/4" Drive, including ICL, IBM, Osborne, PCW and CPC.

£ 39.00

### 5 1/4" 2nd. PCW DRIVE

The original T DOS software INCLUDED with this Drive, allows transfer to and from PC format disks. Also available for CPC.

£ 159.00

### MEGAMATE

Megamate gives you everything you require to add a 3 1/2" 1.44 MB disk drive to your PC, including the full Amstrad range. Supplied with a controller card the Megamate will read 720 and 1.44 MB floppy disks. Includes support software for MS/DOS.

£ 249.00

### DATA TRANSFER - MOVING TO A PC

Do you require 3" data on 5 1/4" for any reason? We can copy your data to over 480 different CPM and PC formats. If you are considering upgrading to a new machine then talk to us first, you may well be able to use your existing data, even from programs such as LocoScript, dBase, Basic etc. Charge per disk transferred, plus any media used. £ 10.00

### MOVING UP TO A PC - HAVE NO FEAR - UNIFORM IS HERE

Uniform PC will allow you to READ and WRITE your old CPM disks with a suitable drive connected to the PC. We can also provide controller cards to allow you to connect any size drive to your PC including 8 inch. Uniform-PC lets you READ and WRITE data from over 400 CP/M machines, including the Amstrad PCW range.

£ 69.95

### UNIDOS Z80 PC

Run PCW accounts programs on the PC. Unidos Z80 is a computer on a card that fits into the PC and will let you run programs like Sage Accounts or Payroll, WITHOUT needing to change the software.

INCLUDES Uniform PC.

£ 129.95

Postage is free but please add VAT to the above prices. Please send 6 x 9 s.a.e. for catalogue.

Timatic Systems Ltd., 60 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire, PO16 0JN.

Telephone (0329) 239953 / 236727 Fax (0329) 237051 for Sales and MasterCard / Visa Orders.

# DOCTOR AT LARGE

As well as a full day's work, Dave Smith has been running his data recovery service for three years now. Tim Smith went along for a checkup



Dave Smith is not a real doctor at all but definitely a man whose phone number every diligent PCW user should have - especially on that emergency services list!

**D**ave Smith is a civil servant by day and software saviour to countless PCW owners by night - and the occasional weekend. His extracurricular line of business is an unusual one; not only does he regularly cast himself down among the bits and bytes of corrupted discs to save valuable data that is stored on them, he donates any profits that he makes in the process to a charity called BACUP, the British Association of Cancer United Patients. His data recovery service was registered a limited company earlier this year when it enlisted the practical help and moral support of regular 8000 Plus DTP contributor and expert, Dave Axford. We went to London to talk to Dave Smith and find out a little more about the unique service that he offers.

**8000 Plus:** Dave, first off thanks for sparing us your time. Is there any reason why you chose BACUP as the charity your data recovery service would support?

**Dave:** Well, the whole thing started off years ago in an attempt to win some Tipoffs prize money. Everybody kept writing in about missing address marks, the reason being that they had not done a warm boot in CP/M - they hadn't pressed [STOP] or [ALT]-[C] after changing a disc.

But there also seemed to be more errors occurring than could be accounted for by this. One day a guy upstairs from my office brought me a disc with a missing address mark. I'd bought a few disc editors like Knife and I had a lot of public domain programs. So I had a go at this disc.

I saw exactly what had happened - and fixed it. He said that he'd like to give me some money and I said, 'No way; I do this kind of thing for fun.' So I said to a chap who worked for me at that time, 'Look, I don't want to take money for this. What sort of charity could I send it to instead?'

It could have been anyone. He suggested BACUP which, as you know, is opposite to backing up discs. That's how it started. I rang them up and asked them to send my details to people. They said fine and ran an article about it. The whole BACUP thing originated as a rather bad pun.

**8000 Plus:** What kind of computing background do you have?

**Dave:** Not much really - well, not as far as micros are concerned. About twenty years ago, I worked on some of the few mainframes which were around at the time. My very first job was on one where you booked it for an hour, sat down and literally flipped switches; you drove it. We worked in machine code, which I'm not very good at, or they used autocodes, which were completely trivial compared to what you get in a programmable calculator nowadays - let alone a PCW.

So a lot of programs I worked on concerned data transfer: getting data from magnetic tape to a computer and then from a computer to a different kind of mag' tape.

The next machine I encountered was the RML380Z. We were always hacking programs in order to make them look prettier on screen. I used DDT (Dynamic Debugging Tool) which is SID now. But I always vowed never to buy a home computer; that was until I saw the PCW in Dixons. I took two hours to suss it out and thought, 'This is fantastic; disc drive, monitor, everything I've been waiting for in one package.' So I bought it there and then.

**8000 Plus:** And what did you do with it?

**Dave:** The first thing I did was to tailor some of the programs I'd written on the RML380Z to run on the PCW. In fact, I have Fortran programs running on it now. As I said, I had already bought a few disc editors in order to change programs more easily than DDT or SID.

One of the weaknesses with the programs I had before was that none of them had facilities to copy damaged discs. The first one on the market to be able to do that was Knife.

**8000 Plus:** Changing the subject slightly, you do a full day's work in London, commuting in every day from Paddock Wood in Kent. Where does the time come from?

**Dave:** Out of the family's time, and it does cause some pressure. There are some times in the year when we get no discs and other times when we receive twenty five a week. When I get this many, I often have to work forty hours a week on data salvage. I reckon that a disc nowadays will take about an hour, an hour and a half. But that's in addition to all the paperwork.

What's happened since we set up the company is that Sue, my wife, does the books. And because it's a limited company, these have to be done properly. She also does all of the office work - answering the phone and everything. That has taken a tremendous load off. But I still spend anywhere between one and three hours an evening and one out of two weekend evenings on Dave's Disc Doctor Service. It has got easier over the last few months since Dave Axford took half the load.

**8000 Plus:** Yes, tell us about your teaming up with Dave Axford.

**Dave:** Dave had written to me previously offering his services, but at that time it wasn't feasible due to the distances involved. But eventually it was getting so hectic that he joined in. Dave enjoys the business; he doesn't want to charge. He's got the same attitude as me. We make money for charity.

#### Please call us

Dave Smith and Dave Axford are always pleased to help, but they are also very busy. If you have just seen your last four months' work seemingly disappear, and you haven't taken a back-up or two, you should phone first Dave Smith on 089238 5974 then Dave Axford on 0428 56438. Remember, they don't charge if they fail to retrieve anything but any money they do make goes straight to charity.

# INTERVIEW

**8000 Plus:** So how is the company doing?

**Dave:** The aim was to make £10,000 in a financial year. This first year we didn't start trading until April so I think we'll probably make around £8000 plus. We might even have made more had a few people paid up when they were supposed to. Invoice number 3 is still outstanding and they're not a small outfit.

**8000 Plus:** And they know who they are. Passing quickly on, what kind of recovery won't you do?

**Dave:** I never salvage programs. Well I've done one BASIC program which was really a listing in compressed form. So I had to work out how the compression worked. But generally I never patch a program.

**8000 Plus:** There seems to be quite a sub-culture developing now in terms of data recovery. How do you feel about that and the fact that some people might not really be that expert in what they are doing?

**Dave:** I don't know whether it's a sub-culture. I think it's more part of the general intellectual satisfaction that comes from the machine. It's basically extremely interesting and challenging. It's also great fun and very addictive. And I think that's why a lot of these people have started up. They've done a disc for a neighbour or friend and it worked. They think, 'Great. Fantastic.' Because you do get this tremendous sense of elation. Then all of a sudden you get a dozen discs which you don't know the first thing about.

That's where I worry; when you offer a service, I think you have to do it on the basis of professional competence. I'm not technically qualified to write many machine code programs which we use. I have to rely on other people like this guy!

**8000 Plus:** To get back to basics now, how many discs do you think you handle a year?

**Dave:** Well, between ten and twenty a week is an average

but there are some times in a year when there are twenty five a week and others when when you think the phone has been disconnected.

It really is very volatile, and I'm not sure why. There are times in the year, especially after the summer holiday season, when for some reason we get masses of discs in. It's happened two years running and for months it goes mad.

**8000 Plus:** Might this be to do with spikes. More electricity being used?

**Dave:** My experience is that it's not the spikes but the brownouts which cause the problems. Or it's much more likely that when you come back from holiday you do things wrong or even that someone else has been messing around with your discs.

There was a suggestion in one of the papers that there were exceptionally high sunspots this last year. It's alleged that this caused problems with machines in the States and it did coincide with our busy time.

**8000 Plus:** What advice would you have for the person who has just bought their PCW and new box of discs?

**Dave:** Well firstly, buying cheap discs is no real saving. In my experience, the good ones are those which have a number inscribed on the right of the disc case above the label. Also if they have black casings and criss-crossed markings, they're usually good quality discs.

The main problems we have are with the plain plastic discs with no markings or inscriptions. Some early discs really were only meant for A: drives and caused a lot of problems the closer you got to the centre; tracks 141, 143, 145, and up were a real problem.

A good tip is that people should Verify discs. Verify just isn't used enough in Diskit. I often find that you Format a disc, assume that it's fine, then Verify it and it fails.

**8000 Plus:** What's the dastiest disc you've ever seen?

**Dave:** There was one that had been eaten by an Alsatian dog. But we still managed to get the information from it.

**8000 Plus:** Finally Dave, what would you like to see for the new year?

**Dave:** I see the potential of the PCW as being really enormous. A cheap, powerful machine which could revolutionise the way people work at home, especially disabled people. What I really would like to see is people getting together more in order to get more from the machine.

**8000 Plus:** So support your local user club. Any final pieces of advice?

**Dave:** There's no point in trying to fix a corrupt disc if you don't know how a normal one works. So, it might be a good idea to get hold of something like PCW Toolkit from Moonstone and spend some time really getting to know how a disc works. Above all, if you are thinking of experimenting, never, under any circumstances, use the original disc or even the first back-up.

To find out a little more about the disc editors Dave mentions in this article, turn to our disc editing feature - Resurrection - on page 10.

## Browned off

A brownout is not quite as disgusting as it sounds. It is actually a slightly less violent version of an electrical blackout. Cities can, and in America and Japan often do, suffer from brownouts wherein parts of the whole metropolis are plunged into electric toothbrushless panic.

## A word to the wise

This sheet of paper will accompany the discs which are successfully dealt with. You might do well to take note of the pointers in section four. Remember never ever turn a B drive disc over as the machine looks at both sides automatically. Also, discs, like the rest of us, get old. Unlike the rest of us, they can be duplicated by backing them up regularly.

### DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, RESULTS & USER ACTION REPORT

(Please keep for future reference)

Customer's Name:	Disk Name:	Date:	/ /	Disk Type: 180/720
<b>1. Diagnosis:</b>				
1.1. Misses in copying:	1. a. Source disk overwritten as destination disk	3. Result:		
	1. b. Partial copy only onto new/old disk	2. Almost complete recovery		
	1. c. Old disk partially copied onto reverse	3. Limited recovery only		
	1. d. Other:	4. Recovery of files from tapes lost		
2. Formatting errors:	2. a. Disk reformatted on rear as 720k	5. Damaged files patched/repaired		
	2. b. 180k disk reformatted on front as 720k	6. Remnants of data collated into files		
	2. c. 720k disk reformatted on rear as 720k	7. Some/all data/files lost		
	2. d. 720k disk reformatted on front as 180k	8. Other:		
3. Disk surface errors:	3. a. Disk surface errors on rear as 180k			
	3. b. Reformatted by mistake			
	3. c. Other:			
4. File system errors:	4. a. In system/directory/data areas			
	4. b. Limited space			
	4. c. Disk full			
	4. d. Physical damage wherever disk			
	4. e. Other:			
5. Files corrupt:	5. a. Editing file too large for disk			
	5. b. Non-contiguous file extents/page code errors			
	5. c. Other:			
6. Files erased:	6. a. Program bug:			
	6. b. Disk of inadequate quality for drive			
	6. c. Other:			
<b>2. Treatment:</b>				
1. Old disk repaired/left as it was	14. Copy to new disk to latest version			
2. New copy of disk made	15. Run specialist tools on recovered files			
3. Silver unmasker	16. Consults proper backing-up regime			
4. Files unmasked/Libro copies of files recovered	17. Recycles disks more frequently			
5. Other:	18. Other:			

## ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

UNBEATABLE CHRISTMAS OFFER ON CF2 DISKS

### FREE 3" CLEANING KIT WORTH OVER £5.00 WITH EVERY ORDER

#### MAXELL 3" CF2 DISKS (uncased)

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE PER BOX OF 10 DISKS

10 .....	x .....	£20.90
20 .....	x .....	£19.90
30 .....	x .....	£18.90

#### MAXELL 3" CF2 DISKS (in plastic case)

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE PER BOX OF 10 DISKS

10 .....	x .....	£22.95
20 .....	x .....	£21.95
30 .....	x .....	£20.95

### NEW INJECTION MOULDED UNIVERSAL

® Thingi II

SPECIAL OFFER £4.99 inc VAT.  
SPECIAL TRADE IN OFFER!

Trade in your old Thingi for a new model and we will reduce the price of the new one by £1 to £3.99

GOODS ARE DESPATCHED SAME DAY IF IN STOCK - POSTAGE NORMAL POST OFFICE RATES ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME.  
TEL 051 639 7900 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
LITTLE OFFICE COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
(Name Changing to Thingi Computer Products)  
The Business Centre, Claughton Road, Birkenhead, L41 6EY.

## Könnten Sie uns Auskunft über Ihre neuen Erzeugnisse geben?



Computing Services Ltd.

Are you ready for?

1  
9  
9  
2

Does this sound Double Dutch to you?

1992 will bring great opportunities for British companies, but those who have staff with a good knowledge of foreign languages will be better placed to take advantage of these opportunities than those who do not.

We have carefully designed a special language learning package for business and professional personnel. BUSINESS FRENCH, BUSINESS GERMAN, BUSINESS SPANISH and BUSINESS ITALIAN will enable you to learn the relevant material at your own pace - which means rapidly.

Topics covered include:

- Business vocabulary
- Technical vocabulary
- Business Letters
- Telephone vocabulary
- Social Phrases/Formal Greetings
- Hotel/Restaurant/Tavel

At only £49.95 this represents unbeatable value.

HOW TO ORDER: Please send cheque for £49.95 or telephone giving credit card details.

APEX COMPUTING SERVICES LTD., DUKE HOUSE,  
33 WATERLOO STREET, HOVE BN3 1AN

Tel: (0273) 727 477

24 hours

Price includes VAT, p&p.

Enquiries from overseas welcome



## The essential purchase for your PCW is now even better

The 50,000-selling Mini Office Professional has now been upgraded - and it's better than ever. All the new features of the Plusversion are included, apart from the Spelling Checker and Thesaurus modules.

So now you can import and export Ascii files to and from the database and spreadsheet modules, print out to almost any printer - including 24-pin printers, and create and save logon sequences in the communications module and store numbers in the dual-line phonebook.

Like Mini Office Professional Plus it includes a new manual, the All-In-One Business Computing book (worth £11.95) and a six-page reference card.

Word processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Graphics and Communications - all for an unbeatable £39.95



Code: 5203

## Transfer any picture to your PCW screen

With MasterPack you can take any printed image and within minutes see it appear like magic on your PCW's screen! Simply plug the interface into the back of your computer, clip the optical scanner into the printer head, feed any picture or logo through the printer and select the Scan option in the software.

If you use a desktop publishing package it's an absolute must - you can now create your own clip art! MasterPack incorporates the award-winning MasterScan and the powerful MasterPaint art program.

'Innovative ... incredibly versatile and useful ... and excellent value for money'  
- Amstrad PCW

Digitised magic for just £79.95



Code: 5032

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

Please send me product code number(s) \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque payable to Database Software

Please debit my Access/Visa/Connect card number

Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas)

Expiry date: / /

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB.  
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 1275

# PUBLIC SPEAKING

Want to make your PCW talk? Steve Patient listens to an upgrade of a speech synthesiser that gets more and more chatty by the minute



Gone is the naked board; the new speech synthesiser comes in a compact steel box with amplifier and volume control

## SPEECH SYNTHESISER

**£35 +VAT** • SM Engineering • (0323) 766262

Speech synthesis on the PCW? Unlike many other home micros, the PCW has a very limited sound chip, limited to a single beeping tone. While this could conceivably be of use to a speaker of Silbo – the whistled language used in some remote areas of Brazil – it isn't much use otherwise.

So, for those applications that need to speak to the user, an add-on sound chip is called, or rather beeped, for. This updated speech synthesiser module from SM will allow you to write Basic programs that can speak to the user – just about comprehensibly. You can put warning messages into your database – 'Save your data', maybe – or write a typing tutor for users with impaired vision which gives the names of each key as it is pressed.

### Whizzers and chips

Speech is a very complex mixture of sounds, with pitch and volume altering markedly in even the shortest word. To duplicate even some of the more simple effects of speech using a traditional sound chip is extremely difficult. So it isn't surprising that chip manufacturers have come up with dedicated speech chips.

One such chip is the **SP0256AL2** from General Instruments and it is this that forms the heart of S M Engineering's Speech Synthesiser.

The present Speech Synthesiser module is a development of an earlier, much less attractive, naked board that could be connected to SM Engineering's Parallel I/O Interface. In fact this interface was the only one with which it would work. The company had so many enquiries for a stand-alone module that they redesigned and repackaged it for a wider market.

The Speech Synthesiser now comes in a compact steel box with an amplifier, volume control and a standard Centronics parallel printer port connector on the back. This addition means that it will run from any Centronics interface on any computer. Better still, most computers, including the PCW, have a BASIC that will treat it exactly as if it were a printer. This means that programming it is now as simple as sending LPRINT commands.

The Speech Synthesiser still isn't completely self-contained; it requires a power supply. However this is supplied by SM Engineering in with the price. What isn't supplied is a parallel printer cable; if you don't have one of these it will cost you anywhere from £5 to £10 depending on where you buy it.

Only one thing remains to be done: connecting it to the PCW. If you have a 9512, then there isn't any problem since you have a built-in Centronics interface – 8256 and 8512 owners will need a Centronics/RS232 interface before they can use the Speech Synthesiser. The interface with the IDC connector to which the built-in dot matrix printer connects can be used instead.

The way the Speech Synthesiser works is extremely simple to understand. Each of the 64 allophones that it can generate are produced by sending a number between 0 and 63 to the printer port. If you're using Basic then it really is as simple as that. At a more technical level, you have to put the allophone number to the printer port address and then send a strobe signal. This just tells the speech module that the data on the lines is valid. The speech module then sets the busy line to stop the PCW sending anything else while it processes the allophone code. When it finishes, it clears the busy line and the PCW can send the next data byte. Printers work in exactly the same way.

If all this sounds complicated, don't worry – it isn't. Everything is clearly explained in the accompanying (slim) documentation with examples in Basic. The documentation also runs through the theory of speech production on computers and includes a complete list of the allophones the unit supports.

### Received pronunciation

Alongside the list of allophones are example words in which the sound produced occurs. This takes some of the guesswork out of producing suitable lists of data for the words and sentences you want to produce. Even with this help it will take some experimentation to produce lists of allophones that reproduce acceptable speech patterns.

Using the Speech Synthesiser is not just simple but great fun as well. This explains its popularity in teaching environments; it's much easier to learn new techniques when the learning is fun. The Speech Synthesiser has its serious side as well. It can be used to allow communication between computers and the blind; it can be used to provide audible and meaningful warnings in industrial or security applications and can be integrated into games.

Overall the new Speech Synthesiser is a great improvement on its predecessor and an interesting addition to the PCW. The price, and the fact that it can be used with most machines, means that it is more accessible than most computer hardware peripherals.

## SPEECH SYNTHESISER

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Inexpensive	▼ No leads
▲ Self contained	▼ Separate power supply
▲ Works on most computers	

RANGE OF FEATURES	3/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
PERFORMANCE	3/5	DOCUMENTATION	4/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT	14/20		

# 3" CF2 DISCS FROM £1.70 EACH DELIVERED

(nothing more to pay)\* ALL PRICES INC. VAT

QUANTITY	5	10	20	50	100
Bulk CF2 3"	£9.95	£17.99	£36.50	£87.50	£170.00
Maxell/Panasonic 3"	£11.95	£19.95	£39.00	£95.00	£185.00
Rigid Plastic Library					
Cases	£2.50	£4.95	£9.45	£21.95	£39.95
Individually cased CF2 3"	£13.95	£22.45	£44.00	£106.95	£209.00

Store and Protect your 3" discs in individual Rigid Plastic Cases  
All discs guaranteed. 3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit £4.95

**DON'T** throw away our used fabric printer  
ribbons - re-link them for only  
95p each/ £1.75 per 2\*

**Do you program your PCW?**  
YOU NEED TO READ  
**"PCW: Streamlined BASIC"**

by Geoffrey Childs

'Streamlined BASIC' is a new concept in PCW publication from PCW World. The package includes a book and tape, the examples in the book can easily be typed onto your PCW. The book and the programs have been written by Geoffrey Childs, who is probably best known to PCW users as the main programmer of Lightning Basic. He has also been a contributor to several computer magazines including 8030 PLUS. The book will written in response to two questions that frequently appear in the correspondence columns of PCW magazines. It will answer many of your questions too!

'I've read the manual. I've written a few programs in Basic. Where do I go from here?'

'Amstrad seem very shy about giving detailed information about how the PCW works. How can I find out more?'

'THIS MAJOR WORK SIMPLY Oozes WITH KNOWLEDGE ABOUT YOUR PCW AND HOW TO HARNESS ITS POWER. WRITTEN IN AN EASY TO UNDERSTAND AND LIVELY STYLE PACKED FULL OF EXAMPLE PROGRAMS THAT ARE PROVIDED ON THE FREE PROGRAM DISC. IF YOU WANT TO LEARN THE LANGUAGE OF BASIC, THIS BOOK IS A MUST. GERRY AUSTIN PCW WORLD AVAILABLE ONLY FROM THE PUBLISHERS £16.95'

**PCW - World User Group**  
Cotswold House, Cradley Heath,  
Worcester, West Midlands B64 7NF  
Call 0384 662689 anytime

For orders under £50 please add £1.50 post & packing E & E.O.E.



**A Complete Service in Computers & Software.**

## Word Processing

Locutsoft 2	£24.00
Locutsoft 2 + Locutsoft 2	£53.00
Locutsoft 2 + Locutsoft 2	£53.00
Locutsoft 2	£27.00
Locutsoft	£17.50
Locutsoft 2	£17.50
24 Pin Drivers 8256/8512	£21.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512	£21.00
Tasprint 8000	£11.95
Tasprint 8000	£11.95
Tasprint	£17.95
New Word II	£17.95

## Desktop Publishing / Graphics

AMX Stop Press	£36.40
AMX Stop Press + Mouse	£70.00
AMX Design + Mouse	£52.00
Design Painter + Mouse	£52.00
Master Scan	£53.00
Master Scan + Paint	£57.00
Master Scan + Paint	£57.00
Digital Research Draw	£29.00
Digital Research Graph	£29.00
Micra Design II	£47.95

## Integrated Packages

Mira Office Professional + Spell Checker + Thesaurus	£34.95
Plan II	£15.00

## Databases

Masterfile 8000	£50.00
Dataprofessional	£27.00
Locutsoft 8256/8512	£27.00
Locutsoft 9512	£27.00
At Last Plus	£24.95

Just a selection from our vast range of computer software.

All goods sent within 24 hours.

All prices include VAT and delivery.

Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:

"Miles Better Software"

Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate

dispatch.

Visitors Welcome.



# Hold the front page!

Stop Press is the ideal desktop publishing

package for home enthusiasts,

schools, societies and small businesses.

Stop Press makes it simple to create

professional newsletters, leaflets, forms

and flyers – in fact anything where text

and graphics are required, placing you

right at the heart of the desktop pub-

lishing revolution.

You can import digitised and

scanned images from products like

MasterScan and the Rombo Vidi Dig-

itiser, or create your own graphics with

the built-in tools including the excel-

lent zoom facility – and even create pie

charts, histograms and line graphs with

ease.

*'Fulfils all my wishes and more'*

– Your Amstrad PCW



**Become your own publishing baron**  
with Stop Press – and start the presses  
rolling!

**STOP PRESS** £49.95 **Code: 5052**

**STOP PRESS with mouse and interface** £89.95 **Code: 5053**

# Make headline news!

Unleash the graphics potential of your PCW with **The Desktop Publisher** – the cheapest page-make-up package for the PCW. Design flyers, adverts, letterheads, company reports and much more. Enter text directly or load a file created using LogoScript or any other word processor. Add text in any size using any of the 15 fonts included on the disc. Draw lines, boxes, triangles, ellipses, circles and fill areas using any of 16 patterns. Preview the finished page in miniature then print out in top-quality mode or use the faster draft mode.

*'Tremendous value for money'*

– 8000 Plus

**The Desktop Publisher** £29.95 **Code: 5019**

**The Desktop Publisher with mouse and interface** £79.95 **Code: 5020**



# DATA BASE SOFTWARE

Please send me product code number(s) \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque payable to Database Software

Please debit my Access/Visa/Connect card number \_\_\_\_\_

Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas)

\_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB.

Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 1275

# BEHIND THE SCREENS

Ever wanted to know exactly how CP/M uses your PCW's memory chips?

In the first of a new series, Richard Cox makes a fantastic voyage and reveals all

**O**ne of the appealing characteristics of the PCW range of computers is the large amount of memory which they possess. Amstrad display this fact for our attention in the very names of the machines – the PCW8256 has 256k of memory, whereas the 8512 and 9512 have 512k each. If you know what 'k' means then ignore the next paragraph.

If you are under the impression that 'k' has something to do with 'kilo' then you're right; but the connection is a bit of a cheat because 1k is 1,024 bytes, whereas one kilobyte is to be precise, would be 1,000 bytes. However, kilobytes is convenient, so kilobytes it is, and we get an extra 24 bytes free. 256k is 262,144 bytes of memory, 512k is 524,288. (1 byte is the basic unit of memory for this range of computers, and corresponds roughly to 1 character of text, or 1 number between 0 and 255.)

All this means that the PCWs have a great deal of memory power at their disposal for both the manipulation of text and for numeric calculation. This series of articles is about the way memory is used by the PCWs: how some of it is organized by CP/M, how a large part is configured to make drive M, and how the screen memory can be used to create graphics effects.

Whichever PCW you possess, it will contain a certain number of silicon RAM chips (RAM means Random Access Memory or, more meaningfully, Read & Alter Memory). Each of these chips is capable of storing 16k of information.

## Memory blocks

These memory chips are vital to the function of the computer. The Z80 CPU – Central Processing Unit, the brain of the PCW – would be able to accomplish very little without them, since it expects to find its program instructions in them. They also act as a data store for all but the smallest of operations.

Since the data scurrying about inside the computer actually consists of electric currents, every byte in the store of memory used by the CPU will need from time to time to be connected to it electrically; not all at the same time though, otherwise, writing a value of say 33 to one byte might set all the bytes in memory to 33, with most undesirable consequences.

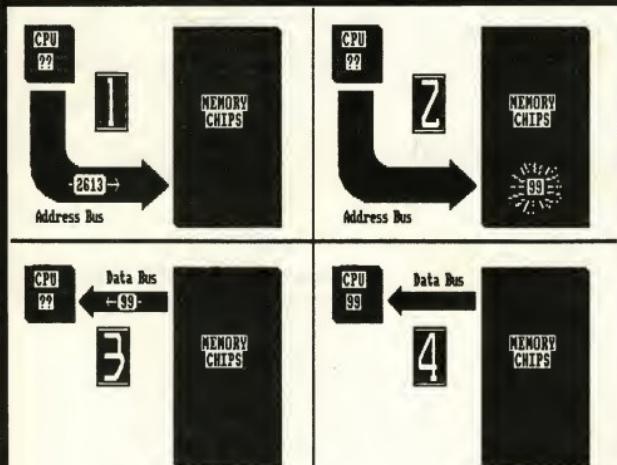
Evidently, there is a need to isolate individual bytes as they are required. This is done by a technique known as addressing, which simply means that each byte is called by a number, its address. So, every byte has two numbers associated with it: the value it contains, which may change now and then, and its address, which remains the same.

When the CPU writes to, or reads from, the memory, the address of the correct byte is needed. See in diagram one how a byte is read: the address is sent to the memory chips along 16 tiny wires (the Address Bus), coded as a set of electrical impulses; this activates the correct byte of memory, which then sends its current value to the CPU along another set of 8 wires (the Data Bus). When writing to a memory byte the value is sent along the data bus in the opposite direction.

## What's on the bus?

How is the correct memory byte 'activated' though? Remember the address bus has 16 wires. Inside a digital computer (e.g. yours) such wires usually carry one of two voltages, high and low.

With 16 wires there are 65,536 possible combinations of high & low voltages, and, since each combination refers to a different byte of memory, the CPU can activate up to 65,536 bytes of memory, i.e. 64k, or 4 of the 16k RAM chips. By convention, we refer to values of 0 and 1 instead of low & high voltages,



When the CPU writes to, or reads from, the memory, the address of the correct byte is needed. The address is sent to the memory chips along 16 tiny wires (the Address Bus), coded as a set of electrical impulses; this activates the correct byte of memory, which then sends its current value to the CPU along another set of 8 wires (the Data Bus). When writing to a memory byte the value is sent along the data bus in the opposite direction.



The **memory chips** during a program run. Notice the operating system chips waiting in the wings until the program calls them to action.

The program calls the operating system; the memory chips are shifted about so that it can do the job.



The job is finished so the memory chips are restored. All of this usually happens in the hint of a fraction of a split second.

The program wants to operate the contact the operating system. You take out the first three chips and replace them with the three which contain the operating system (leave one for communications). The operating system code is now available to the Z80 CPU and is executed until the job is done; then you have to replace the chips you just took out so that the main program can continue.

so instead of 16 wires, think of 16 digits (Binary digits – hence **BITs**).

So, addresses exist internally as 16 bit binary numbers – in this form they are easy to decode electronically so that the activating signal is sent to the correct byte.

The operating system is the program which controls the basic functions of the PCW. (The operating system will be mentioned often now, so we will abbreviate it to OS.) A large part of it consists of 1,001 basic routines needed by programs to communicate with the disc drives and console.

When you run a program by typing its name at the A> or B> prompt you are issuing a command to the OS, i.e. 'Please run this program'. The OS then loads the program into memory from disc. Control is now transferred to the program and the OS retreats until the program wants to use one of its routines. When that routine has been successfully accessed, control is again returned to the program and the OS retreats once more into the background.

When the program comes to an end, it tells the OS, which then displays the A> or B> prompt and waits for you to say what to do next.

Since the Z-80 CPU can only activate the first 64k bytes of memory, it is not helpful to have lots of it used up by the OS: some programs need lots of memory if they are to operate effectively.

This problem is solved by placing only a small amount (about 2Æk) of the OS in the first 64k bytes and hiding the rest of it away in some of the other memory chips – there are plenty of them.

But how can this work with the majority of the OS inaccessible? Imagine this: you have 7 memory chips in your hand. On the circuit board of the computer are four sockets, and you fit a chip in each one. These are the 64k bytes of memory we have been talking about, and they contain a program which is running. You have 3 chips left in your hand. Diagram two gives a basic illustration of this.

### Reaching into the invisible

Now the program wants to contact the OS. You take out the first three chips and replace them with the three which contain the OS (leave one for communications). The OS code is now available to the Z-80 CPU and is executed until the job is done; then you have to replace the chips you just took out so that the main program can continue.

This sounds cumbersome, and would only work if memory chips could retain their values when unplugged, which they can't. The PCW, however, has a way of juggling the chips around without unplugging them physically. To do this, four special output ports are used.

An output port is a gateway between the CPU and the outside world. The PCW has 256 of them, and they are numbered from 0 to 0FFF (hexadecimal for 255).

For the memory chip switching, four output ports are used, corresponding to our four imaginary sockets on the circuit board. To 'plug in' a different chip into a particular socket, you simply choose the correct port and send to it the number of the chip you wish to plug in. Each port has a buffer which 'remembers' the chip number most recently sent to it and this information

becomes important when the CPU accesses a memory byte.

This circuit works out the answer to two questions: (1) which quarter of the 64k does the required address belong in (e.g. address 4099 is in the second quarter)? and (2) which memory chip is currently 'switched in' to that quarter (the number of the chip will be in the corresponding output port buffer)? Communication is established between the correct chip and the CPU and the operation is carried out.

Let's go back now to the moment when the program calls the OS. Control is first transferred to the part of the OS which is accessible – it is in the very top of the 64k bytes. The OS chips are switched in by sending their numbers to the output ports. The desired OS function is performed and then the original memory chips are 'replaced' so that the program can continue.

Of course, the OS memory must be switched into place every time it is used by the program. However, the switching time penalty involved is quite small, and the average program uses routines within itself far, far more often than it uses the OS.

### Drive M: and the screen

There is a great deal of memory still unaccounted for; some is used to store the screen display and character set and the rest is used for drive M. Next month we will be describing layouts, looking at which output ports are used for memory switching and how programmers can use them to communicate directly with drive M.

### DIY Note

There's virtually nothing you can do to prevent a memory fault developing. More often than not, unexpected electricity surges and shoddy workmanship at grass roots level are to blame. The good news is that it's possible to rebuild your PCW's memory yourself; memory chips cost no more than a couple of quid each. You'll need a steady hand and a good eye for detail. It's not too difficult to clip the new chips into place on the main circuit board. It's a good job too. Memory repairs undertaken by maintenance houses tend to be very expensive.

### How big?

A megabyte (1MB) is 1024 kilobytes (1024k), a kilobyte (1k) is 1024 bytes and a byte represents roughly one character. Memory expansion packs or boards currently in existence - like the 1MByte board (the one from SCA (see News Plus) - consist of 512x1k. This is the equivalent of having another 8512 added to your machine. In real terms (i.e. once you have software running), you will be left with 889k on the 512k machines to play around with and 624k on the 825s.

# THE IMAGE MAKERS

Which DTP package has what you want? Sharon Bradley, Tim Smith and a few 8000 Plus readers take a tour of the options

## Who needs WIMPs?

Desktop publishing packages often rely quite heavily on what is known as a WIMP environment. WIMP stands for Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers. Windows are areas on the screen in which you can work – either for creating text or graphics. It's usually possible to have a number of windows open on the screen at the same time – like The Desktop Publisher.

Icons, on the other hand, are small pictures which represent a particular facility or item. When these icons are pointed at, using a mouse or light pen, for example, the facility is activated. Icon-driven systems are good because they make recognition of an item instant. WIMP's heighten the friendliness of a program; just point and away you go.

## THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER

£29.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888



Chris Jenkins

– you need to be rather organised as it's here that you decide how your page is to be divided between graphics and text.

You place a number of windows onto the naked page – graphics windows or text windows depending on the page's eventual contents. Each window is saved as a file in which are stored both its dimensions and contents, whether words or an image. The position that these windows will eventually occupy on the page isn't, at this stage, fixed. A page preview option later on will allow you to move them around before finally printing out the finished page. The windows are filled using the program's graphics and text editors.

Chris Jenkins, from Garstang in Lancashire, has been using The Desktop Publisher, for almost two years. He reckons that the page editor is probably the least successful part of the whole program even though its role is an important one. I feel that a template option which would repeatedly allow you to create pages on the same design would have been a very useful facility. The good news is that existing window files can be repeatedly added to a page to produce a number of equally-sized graphics or text boxes.'

Says Chris: 'I prefer to type text directly into the text editor

than import Ascii files. Importing is easy, but takes a lot of time and offers no advantages unless the text you're importing was written at a much earlier stage and not specifically for the page you are now creating.'

A text window must stick to the same-sized text throughout. All the usual style changes of bold, italic, subscript, superscript and so on are, however, permitted. The Desktop Publisher generally prides itself on its WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) facility, but, points out Chris, 'sometimes you can change a couple of lines of text that you've already written into italics and the program will appear not to have followed your instructions.'

Having decided on the dimensions of your text window you must, as far as possible, write to fill it. The graphics windows work in exactly the same way. Once you've decided on the size of the window at the page editor, you now have to find an image to put in. Images from the program's supply of clip art can be introduced into these boxes, so can illustrations from digitisers and scanners. 'Although,' says Chris, 'I find the graphics editor the most enjoyable of the program, there are still a number of things I'm not happy with. You can't, for example, move items around on their axes or alter their sizes particularly easily. When pasting, you can't see exactly what you're pasting – which is essential if you want to get the size right.'

The program also treats headline fonts as graphics with each letter occupying its own box. Make it more than 8 pixels high, however, and the characters will display unsightly stepped diagonal edges. Getting the headline to fit into the space that is available for it is largely a question of trial and error requiring several hair-pulling attempts. It's not easy.

The Desktop Publisher is very cheap; this economy shows in its lack of proportional spacing and its inability to easily flow text across a number of pages. Concludes Chris: 'The program always holds its own in the uses to which I put it – namely preparing political community newsletters and cheap advertising copy. You'd be better off thinking of it as a game rather than your opportunity to become Bob Maxwell! The Desktop Publisher works with AMX, Kempston and Electric Studio mice.'

## THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER

### PLUSES

- ▲ Very cheap
- ▲ Page design must be organised at start
- ▲ Good text editor
- ▲ 15 versatile fonts supplied

### MINUSES

- ▼ Headlines very difficult to manage
- ▼ Documentation could be better
- ▼ No proportional spacing or 15 pitch

PERFORMANCE 4/5 RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5

EASE OF USE 3/5 DOCUMENTATION 2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 13/20



'The program always holds its own in the uses to which I put it,' says Chris, 'namely, preparing political community newsletters and cheap ad copy.'

Making the decision to go ahead and expand your PCW's horizons a little is usually a fairly sound and commendable step. But temporarily deserting the warm security of the by now familiar haven of word processing to venture into the uncharted realms beyond can be a bewildering affair. This is particularly true of the world of desktop publishing where so many different ways of making improvements to computer-produced output are on offer. Promises of skilfully engineered pages on which words and images are perfectly blended can also at times intimidate rather than encourage the novice dabbler. Confronted with the evidence, he or she mistakenly arrives at the conclusion that output as smart as that can only be the work of real professionals with big expensive machines. It doesn't have to be like that.

We're living in a world where the presentation of information is as important as the information itself. The written word is still one of the most popular and effective means of communicating information between people.

Desktop publishing packages simply provide you with the means of making that output more attractive by increasing its visual impact. And this comes from introducing onto the page a combination of illustrative back-up, imaginative fonts and structured text. The DTP approach ensures that the message you're trying to put across gets the attention it deserves.

As you will see throughout this article, there are a number of desktop publishing programs available for the PCW. As will also become clear, they don't all do the same thing. Which package you choose is likely to depend on your application. Some programs put the emphasis on graphics when making up a page; others consider text-handling more important. All these packages work with or without a mouse, although operating such potentially versatile programs from the keyboard alone holds little appeal - like dancing Swan Lake with a pair of Wellington boots on; you just don't develop a 'feel' for the exercise. This will be something else to consider when making your final choice. ■

## WYSI-What?

Users of desktop publishing programs often haven't got time to wait for a printout of every page to check what's on it before they can check that everything is as it should be. Most desktop publishing programs have, therefore, what is known as WYSIWYG - What You See Is What You Get. Put simply, this means that the screen at which you're working will show you an accurate representation of the effects you are creating - with typefaces, images and so on - so that you don't have to wait until printout to see the results.

## NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL £25 (£50 with Light Pen) • The Electric Studio • 0462 420222



Christopher Derrick

Newsdesk International has been with the PCW from very early on. Not to be outdone by its growing number of rivals, it has managed to stand its ground. 8000 Plus reader and desktop publishing baron Christopher Derrick bought his PCW 8256 together with Newsdesk International in order to produce advertising handouts and price lists for his wife business.

Newsdesk International works on a pull-down menu system. Choices are made using the cursor keys and hitting the space bar to go into action. If you use a mouse, getting around the system becomes slightly faster. It really depends on your feel for computer rodents. The mouse comes into its own with the freehand drawing facilities. It is far easier to create flowing curves with this than it is with the cursor keys which are only really good for drawing along the vertical and horizontal.

Christopher's initial problems with Newsdesk International concerned a manual which "...arrived with pages that were firstly in the wrong order and secondly, unnumbered." More recent versions of the manual have dealt with this glaring shortcoming which is hardly conducive to successful mastery of the program, but they still lack an index. The other major gripe, says Christopher, was that importing Ascii files from word processors was underdocumented. This, however, would still appear to be the case.

### Art editor

Where Newsdesk International does look strong, however, is in its graphics capabilities and the amount of supporting software available for it in the form of snap art and additional fonts.

It offers a freehand drawing facility with pen, brush or spray can all of which can be used either with a mouse or from the keyboard. Each of these can be changed to give different thicknesses of line. Drawings done without the help of the Electric Studio mouse (which, incidentally, the company are no longer manufacturing) can appear rather stilted and unnatural with a distinct lack of curves. If, however, you require straightforward no-nonsense printouts, then Newsdesk International is more than competitively priced.

The available snap art is plentiful but does tend to be in the nature of cartoons. You are given the ability to resize any graphic which is loaded into the system by grabbing the top left corner and either pushing or pulling. The examine area allows

you to check out any piece of snap art before committing it to your page.

### Fonts scoring

There are also quite a few additional fonts available. If you would prefer to design your own serif, san serif and weirdo space cadet typefaces, then this option is also available to you.

Text handling itself is carried out directly from the keyboard onto the screen or from the keyboard into the 'mini-editor' which is similar in spirit to Micro Design. You can also import files, although as Christopher has pointed out, this is not the easiest job in the world.

Text boxes on screen can be resized and ordered around your quite expansive working area. The only real proviso here is that flowing text into the columns needs a deal of practice before it is mastered. According to Christopher, "You set windows on the page preview and it works well. However, there is no easy way to divide the page into two or three equal columns; you have to turn on the column indicator and do it manually. It's very easy to end up with columns of different widths."

### Conclusion

For the price, without a mouse, Newsdesk International is an excellent first bridge into the world of desktop publishing. It is slow compared to Stop Press and Micro Design II but if you're after good quality printouts and a great deal of flexibility, then it might be worth a look. ■

## NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL

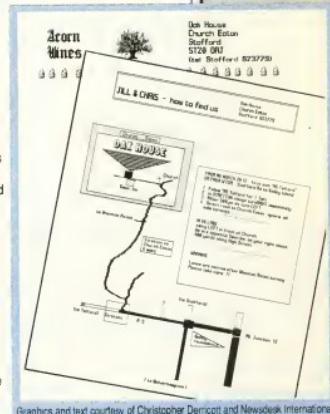
### PLUSES

- ▲ Good graphics handling
- ▲ Plenty of additional fonts and snap art
- ▲ Built-in text mini-editor
- ▼ Difficult to undo mistakes
- ▼ Skimpy manual with no Index
- ▼ Slow

### PERFORMANCE 3/5 RANGE OF FEATURES 3/5

### EASE OF USE 4/5 DOCUMENTATION 2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 12/20



Graphics and text courtesy of Christopher Derrick and Newsdesk International

### Good point

The size of a type face is measured in points. The point size of this margin note, for example, is 7. The height of the type face is measured from the top of what are called the 'ascenders' - 't's, 'b's, 'h's and 'd's, for example - to the bottom of the 'descenders' - 'p's, 'q's, 'y's and 'g's.

Leading (pronounced 'ledding') is another aspect of typesetting. This is the distance, measured in points, between the bottom of one line of text to the bottom of the next line. In this margin note, the leading is 8 points; in the main body copy, it is 10. It's usually a good idea to insert a little extra space between the lines so that the ascenders of one line don't fight for space with the descenders of the line above. ■



# CODA SOFTWARE HEAD COACH v3



**American Football** - where the war on the field is often decided by the decisions of a lonely figure pacing the sidelines. He's the Head Coach, and while the mayhem on the field looks unplanned, he knows that his carefully crafted game plan is beginning to work, and the decision to use the extra defensive lineman on first down is placing devastating pressure on the opposition's star quarterback. It's your first year as a Head Coach in the NFL, and in the short time before the season gets under way, you're going to have to get to know your 45 players well enough to avoid embarrassment in your first regular season match. The likes of the Chicago Bears, the Washington Redskins, the 49ers and the L.A. Raiders are between you and Superbowl glory. Your task will be helped in several ways. Firstly, a wealth of statistics are available to you, logging the match performance of each player. Rigorous training sessions and time trials can help you to sift out players who just don't have what it takes any more, and the college draft will give you the chance to that star player you so desperately need.

If you're already a fan of the Gridiron, then "HEAD COACH v3" will test how much you really know, and if you're just a beginner, then it's the ideal way to learn. A 48 page playbook will teach you everything you need to know. In fact there's only one thing that can prevent you from winning the Superbowl, and that's YOU!

## FEATURES

- Full 48-play offensive and defensive play book enclosed
- NFL player Data Base
- Full 45 man squad
- Complete NFL schedule
- League statistics and standings
- The college draft
- The Superbowl

## THE REVIEWERS SAID

- "A must for NFL fans"
- "Heartily recommended"
- "A realistic and addictive simulation"
- "It seems unfair to call it just a game"
- "If you have any interest at all in American football then this game is a must have"

## THE CUSTOMERS SAY

- "Thanks for a superb game"
- "My wife has threatened to hide the disks unless I cut down on the playing time"
- "Absolutely amazed by the realism"
- "It's a pleasure to do business with you"

## WE SAY

- We despatch credit card orders within 24 hours, cheques within 7 days of receipt.
- We offer a full after sales service.
- The game is fully compatible with colour and mono systems.
- Supplied complete with disk, wallet, manual and playbook.

Please supply me with:

HEAD COACH v3 PCW  
BBC B/MASTER 128  
IBM PC

ATARI ST

Prices quoted are fully inclusive



£17.95  
 £17.95  
 £24.95  
 £24.95

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Access No (if appl): \_\_\_\_\_

Visa No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CODA SOFTWARE**  
437 Kings Road  
Ashton-Under-Lyne  
Lancs OL6 9AT  
Tel: 061-330 0184

## 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" DISK DRIVE

Add a 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Drive B to your 8256, 8512 or 9512. This external unit is simple to fit and acts just like the standard 3" Drive B.

3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Discs are the Industry Standard as used on the PC 2000, PPC, Atari ST, Amiga, Macintosh etc.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £89.99 + £3.00 P&P  
TEN BLANK DISCS £10.00

Available from:

Siren Software

84-86 Princess Street  
Manchester M1 6NG  
Tel: 061 228 1831



**CADMMASTER LIGHTPEN****£29.95 • Trojan • 0792 205491**

One alternative to using a mouse for DTP work is to plug the Cadmaster Light Pen onto the expansion port at the back of your PCW. This is a device which looks like a pen and almost works like one, except that you use it by applying it to the PCW screen instead of a horizontal piece of paper. It sounds fairly straightforward in theory; what about in practice?

The Cadmaster Light Pen is a product of extremes; it's brilliant when it's good and flops abysmally when it's bad. Obtaining any degree of accuracy with the pen, for example, is very difficult. Because the keyboard is not utilised at all, everything must be done by selecting the appropriate option from the on-screen menu (you pick up the pen, place it on the screen and point to your choice). Once you've selected the cube, say, that you want to draw, you again use the pen to determine the cube's screen position and dimensions. The method is a slow and laborious one and virtually impracticable when it comes to producing your own freehand drawings.

Any hope of tight accuracy nosedives when you see the cursor; it completely obliterates any fine lines that are being drawn behind it. Having said that, Cadmaster's zoom facility is exceptionally good, allowing you to make very fine pixel alterations to your work by original size.

Ron Ham from Storrington in Sussex writes for two radio magazines – Practical Wireless and Short Wave Magazine – on a regular basis. Although his articles usually contain photographs allied to the topic under discussion, a diagram is often required for further clarification. 'I must confess,' admits Ron, 'that the ideas come a lot more easily to me than the ability providing magnification options of 4, 6, 8 or 12 times the original size.'

Ron Ham from Storrington in Sussex writes for two radio magazines – Practical Wireless and Short Wave Magazine – on a regular basis. Although his articles usually contain photographs allied to the topic under discussion, a diagram is often required for further clarification. 'I must confess,' admits Ron, 'that the ideas come a lot more easily to me than the ability

to interpret them into successful illustrations. This problem was mostly solved, however, when the Cadmaster Light Pen became a permanent addition to my desk top.'

Now an experienced user of the Light Pen, Ron warns that it does take time to learn exactly how this sometimes quirky program operates. 'Learning to hold the pen at the correct point on the screen and setting the brightness control to match the sensitivity of the pen's response becomes something of a knack,' he says. 'Yes, it can take several hours, including thinking time, to complete a detailed drawing; once this is done, however, and the work stored on disc, you can recall and print it out in one of three different sizes as often as you like. The same drawing can be loaded, modified for another use and saved, along with the original, under a different file-name.'

One of Cadmaster Light Pen's major strengths is its text facility. Although there is only one type face, each letter can be sized up or down to the tune of 64 permutations, each one different to the last. This is done by placing the letter in question on an eight by eight grid that has both an X and Y axis. Both upper and lower case letters can gradually be increased in size from the X1, Y1 coordinate (the smallest size) to the biggest X8, Y8 coordinate.

'Although I mainly use the text for labelling drawings,' says Ron, 'it is also convenient for making quick temporary signs for exhibitions, parties and outdoor functions. During the past year I have made many such notices which were printed out on A4 paper, used and then thrown away after the event. And of course, you can personalise the program's supplied typeface by using the Zoom facility. The colour of the print can also easily be altered by changing the printer ribbon. I often keep a red one handy for this very purpose.'

**CADMMASTER LIGHTPEN****PLUSES**

- ▲ Excellent choice of typeface sizes
- ▲ Very good zoom facility
- ▲ Inexpensive

**MINUSES**

- ▼ Accurate positioning difficult
- ▼ Freehand drawing virtually impossible
- ▼ Not very friendly

PERFORMANCE	3/5	RANGE OF FEATURES	3/5
EASE OF USE	2/5	DOCUMENTATION	2/5
<b>8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 10/20</b>			

**MASTER PACK**

**£49 for Master Scan • £13 for Master Paint • £55 for Master Pack**

**• Database Software • 0625 878888**

This little package includes one of the cheapest digitisers for any computer in the form of Master Scan. It is accompanied by Master Paint, a strong graphics package.

Master Scan comes with an interface which attaches to the expansion port on the back of 8000 series PCWs. Coming out of this is a lead which ends in a small block of plastic. The reason you won't be able to use Master Scan on the 9512 is because this block contains the actual scanning device and will only fit over the printhead on 8000 series printers.

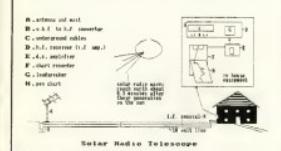
The process of digitisation is fairly simple. Fit the block to the printer head. Remove the printer ribbon. Find your picture and away you go. The printhead moves over each of the 256 lines which make up a screen,

capturing each of the dots on the page and transferring them, dot for dot, onto the screen of your PCW. The image can then be saved as a file. A Master Scan file can then be loaded into Micro Design, Fleet Street Editor, Newsdesk, Stop Press and, of course, Master Paint.

The software which accompanies the scanner, and without which it is useless – there have been stories of people being conned into buying secondhand Master Scan but not the software – allows you to control contrast and the width of picture you wish to scan. You do this by setting the maximum width across the carriage that the printhead can travel. The largest image it is possible to scan is about 8 by 6 1/2 inches. The scanning process is not the most rapid experience your PCW will ever have. The size of photograph we have just mentioned will take about 12 minutes to complete.

Master Scan does have problems with shiny surfaces. So, if you're thinking about taking pictures from a glossy magazine, or even a photograph of yourself, you should photocopy first. The quality of digitised image you will be able to achieve is dependent upon the quality of picture you use.

In the early days, Database Software touted Master Scan as a possible fax. Combined with a modem, the theory went, you should be able to send scanned images over telephone lines. This would be fine if you just wanted to send graphics. But Master Scan does treat text in exactly the same form as it does graphics. Text the size of that which you're reading at the moment would simply be too blurred.



Master Paint: an image has been imported from Master Scan and then fine-tuned by Master Paint.



**Small businesses  
Self-employed  
Professionals  
Personal finances  
Clubs etc etc**

# MONEY MANAGER PCW

**£49.95**

**For business, professional or personal use, MONEY MANAGER is the ideal system for managing your money.**  
**Far easier to set up and to use than other accounting software -**  
**- yet packed with an unrivalled range of features for fast, efficient and enjoyable control of your finances.**

- All options are selected from a menu
- Any number of data files - business - personal - etc
- Any number of accounts per file, with up to 500 entries / month
- Move file forward by month at a time when required
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts (business, cash, bank etc)
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income / expenditure
- Arrange classes into logical groups for powerful analysis
- Design classes to suit your own special environment
- Up to 50 user-defined "marks" for extra report selectivity
- Fast and natural data entry - like adding lines to a statement
- Optional reference (up to 6 characters) for each entry
- On screen descriptive text (up to 18 characters) for each entry
- Your codes are displayed on the screen during data entry
- Add, modify or delete entries during any time
- Quick insertion of regular entries/standards/headers
- Sort entries into date order at the press of a key
- Specify account/class/group/mark for each report
- Detailed statements, item by item, for any range of months
- Totals for each class of transaction for one or more months
- Spreadsheet-type table showing class totals for each month
- Reports may be for consolidated class groups
- Reports showing class totals for each account
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average balances etc
- Bar charts for up to three selected categories of entry
- Pie charts for up to 20 selected categories of entry

- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow
- Report of account and class totals (eg profit & loss etc)
- Automatic calculation of VAT (with multiple rates if required)
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amount
- Summary VAT statements in same format as VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they are not required
- Data bank statements reconciliation with running balance
- Budget and cash-flow forecasts - may be updated
- Print any report on built-in PCW printer
- Printing may be switched to a separate printer
- Attached Dot-matrix, Daisy and Laser printers supported
- Print any report to a file for use with Locoscript etc
- Data search facility to find "lost" items
- Full vertical and horizontal screen scrolling of reports
- Pop-up five-function multi-line calculator with memory
- Microphone record and play back sequences of key-strokes
- Context-sensitive help windows appear at the touch of F1 key
- Back-up copies of data files created automatically
- Easy installation routine provides self-contained "turnkey" disc
- Data may be kept on program disc or on separate disc(s)
- Suitable for PCW-9512, PCW-8512 and PCW-8256
- Suitable for single or twin disc systems
- Comprehensive 64 page manual (with index)
- Two sample sets of data provided for initial practice
- Free and indefinite telephone support

## Here are some comments from the people who matter and who really know the system - the users:

*I am so impressed with the software that I thought you might like to know that I think it is superb and surpasses many other packages I have bought at more than twice the price of Money Manager. Thanks for a fantastic, easy to use piece of software that represents outstanding value for money.* D.A.J. (Lincs)

*I cannot let this opportunity pass without repeating my satisfaction with Money Manager. I am using it for the book-keeping of several small businesses. Before I retired recently after 40 years in banking, 24 of which were as a branch manager, I would have been delighted if my small (and some not so small) business customers had presented me with figures and statistics of their businesses as produced by Money Manager. It really is a program which, being so easy to use, could save many businesses from the chaos and disaster which can, and so often does, result from poor or non-existent book-keeping.* R.A.L. (Cheshire)

*Thank you for providing such a marvellous and easy to use program at such a reasonable price. No longer do we guess how much is where and no decisions are made without first consulting Money Manager.* K.D. (Milton Keynes)

*I think this is the best program that I use on my computers and I have tried quite a few programs!* A.B. (Iceland)

*I have bought the new Money Manager - and I think it is magnificent. The manual is so rare in the mass market: a well printed, clear, concise, friendly instruction booklet written for us amateurs who really aren't computer experts, and don't particularly want to be. I really do congratulate whoever listened to the market, and whoever wrote the instruction book. Well done indeed!* C.P.G. (Hove)

*I have been very pleased with the program, in fact it is an indispensable part of my business. My accountant is pleased and I'm sure it saves some of his fees due to the reports etc that I can give him. It's incredible that it can be so good at this price.* L.P. (Walsall)

*The program is perfect, just what I needed. If it were edible I would have a second portion.* N.T. (Wiltshire)

*I should like to say how pleased and impressed I am with Money Manager. It seems to me far simpler, faster and more flexible than any of the other accounts packages I have looked at. I have so far used it to prepare two sets of accounts for a small business, and am delighted with the results.* R.D.H. (Yeovil)

*I must say that next to my word-processor this has to be my most frequently used program and certainly has made an astounding change to our finances. All in all .... brilliant!* Dr I.N.P. (Co Durham)

*I would like to take this opportunity of congratulating you on an excellent program. I am treasurer of a local cycling club and the help that the program gives me in that job is tremendous, and impresses the auditors too! It is also very useful to be able to keep track of my personal accounts, and know to the penny how much I owe to the various credit card companies. Keep up the good work!* J.F.N. (Wiltshire)

Over 25,000 users can't be wrong!

**Connect  
Software Ltd.**

To receive your copy of MONEY MANAGER PCW by return first class post, either send a cheque or phone quoting your Visa, Access or Amex card number for immediate despatch. Mon-Sun 8am-10pm Price £49.95 includes VAT & postage.

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND Tel 01 743 9792



# BOOK LOOK

Basil Pigg gives an account of two new books on business computing

## THE A-Z OF BUSINESS COMPUTING

by Adrian V Stokes

£14.95 • Heinemann • 0865 311366

There's a problem with some dictionaries that in trying to define information in a compact and succinct way they only succeed in being a collection of incomprehensible one-liners.

For example, should you be reading an account of fossilised Australian corals and find the word 'phaceloid', you find the Penguin Geological dictionary not too helpful. Under 'phaceloid' it says 'synonym for fasciculate'; for 'fasciculate', it says 'phaceloid is a synonym'.

While this A-Z is a little more detailed than that, it does nevertheless fall into the trap of being too glib too often. Look up 'TPA' (a term that appears on your PCW screen every time you start up CP/M) and it says 'An abbreviation for "Transient Program Area", an area of memory used in CP/M systems to load programs transiently'.

Knowing what the letters stand for might be useful should your local Pub Trivia Quiz ever have a round of questions on CP/M, but I didn't find the entry at all enlightening. The 'definition' is little more than a padded-out rewrite of the term itself.

Other definitions simply require too much prior knowledge to be at all useful to the beginner. Looking up ASCII, for instance, you find that 'it is nearly always used with an eight-bit byte with the extra (top) bit either being set to zero or used for a parity check'.

Of course, it gives an ASCII table, but not the familiar form of 'a=97, b=98, c=99' etc. which clearly shows what the code is about; it gives instead a tabular form where 'a' appears in the box 1 across and 6 down, 'Z' is across and 5 down, and the 0 and 1 rows are full of unexplained bits of Polish such as STX, VT and NAK. If you tire of the crosswords in the back of Sunday supplements because of their simplicity this may be for you; otherwise not.

Ever wondered what a spreadsheet is, or a database?

Don't bother looking here. The entries are terse and dismissive and explain little. Margin notes in 8000 Plus are more detailed and helpful.

What the book (and the reader) cuts out for is examples. Instead of rewriting tired old definitions, it should be giving an example of what this thing looks like, how it works, and what it's used for.

The book is fairly comprehensive but the illustrations are skimpy and consist mainly of off-the-shelf press shots of computers. All in all I'm afraid to say it's really a waste of money. Beginners will merely be confused and spend all their time thumbing through to chase up the cross-references. Don't buy it unless you already know your stuff, in which case you won't need it anyway.

## THE A-Z OF BUSINESS COMPUTING

ISBN: 0 434 91875

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 2/5

## A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO dBASE

by J W Penfold

£3.95 • Bernard Babani • 01 6032581 / 7296

There are several excellent databases available for the PCW: Masterfile, AltLast, Mini Office and so on. But for business users, dBase is a much more familiar name, because of that program's widespread use on the PC.

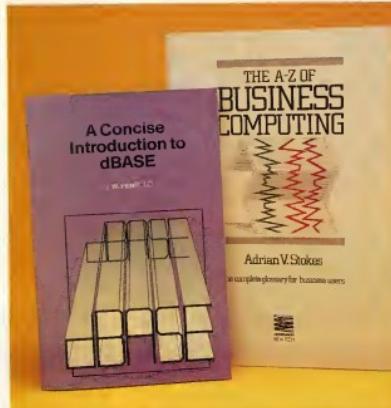
dBase II – the only version for the PCW – must be the most unfriendly program of all time; when you run it, all you see on screen is a single dot. To use the program you type in a series of commands, rather like in CP/M, but they're all special database commands – DISPLAY NAME, PHONE for example might display on screen a list of names and telephone numbers from your customer file. dBase is really a very powerful database programming language rather than a simple database program, and you can write 'programs' for your own database system.

dBase IV can be run off a system of menus rather like LocoScript, but this is only available for the PC. On the PCW, you're stuck with dBase II. Learning to use dBase is like learning to use a programming language, which is where this book comes in.

Only the first forty-nine pages of the book actually talk about dBase II (the rest being devoted to the later versions) but what is there is methodical, concise and clear. The cut-price nature of it all means there's only time for one example database to be covered in any sort of detail, which is a sort of stock record for a book publisher with some

amusing book-and-author combinations. Illustrations on the example are reasonable enough but the introduction – on what a database is and how it can be used to good effect – is rather brief, unaccompanied by either meaningful real examples or pictorial illustration. It is doubtful whether beginners would find it particularly enlightening.

However, for someone who is coming to dBase for the first time, it delivers what it promises in the title – a concise introduction – with no frills – to this important program. At £3.95 for a computer book you can't really complain, and while the PCW-relevant dBase II parts are short, the sections on dBase III and IV would be useful for anyone who also uses a PC or is thinking of upgrading. The verdict, therefore, is that it's a book worth buying for the first-time dBase II user, and worth the cover price – but if you get deep into the program and want to write detailed applications of your own, you'll be after one of the weightier and more expensive guides to dBase that fill the bookshops.



## A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO dBASE

ISBN: 0 85934 208 5

VALUE FOR MONEY 3/5

# YOU GOT RHYTHMS

Biorhythms; gimmicks or godsend? Pete Gerrard looks at IMC's new package

## BIORHYTHM

£19.95 • IMC Software • (0604) 54814

### Hammer and cycle

The study of biorhythms started off at the turn of the century with the work of two men, Dr. Fehlberg and Dr. Swoboda. They observed a 'physical' cycle of 23 days and an 'emotional' one of 28 days among the group of people that they were studying. Later work pointed to a 33 day mental cycle. These cycles, so it is claimed, begin the second you are born and carry on (repeating themselves over and over again) until you shuffle off this mortal coil.

As the accompanying paper documentation tells us, "Within you, there is a clock". I must confess that mine needs winding up occasionally, usually after a hard night's 'sporting' endeavours down at the local pub. Would IMC's Biorhythm change the Gerrard way of life?

A great deal of evidence in favour of the biorhythm approach to life has been collected since the early studies at the turn of the century. The press release which came with Biorhythms mentions several interesting case studies. There may well be an equal amount of evidence refuting biorhythms, I don't know, but many companies in the States and also in Japan claim to have increased the overall performance of their employees by keeping a close check on their biorhythms. I am writing this review on what is termed a "critical" mental day. Make of that what you will.

### Start your cycles!

After making the recommended back-up copies and preparing a start-of-day disc I set out to see what Mallard BASIC and Biorhythm could do for me. Several things soon became apparent. The suite of programs (for there are more than one) are very smartly presented with some very attractive screen displays. They make the most of the PCW's graphics abilities.

A minor flaw is that the manual is stored on one side of the disc (although the package is easy to learn). Consulting it requires a quick swap of data disc and back-up program copy then swapping again after a swift read to get back to the job in hand. For those who are interested, a lot of biorhythm history and theory is also included.

You really get started by (a) telling the program what breed of PCW it's running on and (b) informing it of your date of birth. There are several nice touches about this suite of programs; such as instant working out of the day from any given date. There is also a little "Thank You" message which sometimes appears when you're swapping discs in the early stages. It all helps to give a friendly feel to the program.

From the main menu, with most of the programs sitting in drive M: even on an 8256, the obvious thing to do is to take a

### You cannot be serious!

The accompanying documentation gets off to a bad start by telling you to make a back-up copy of "the game". But Biorhythm invaders was not to be, this is a serious program.

peak at your biorhythms. You are allowed to look at all three cycles (physical, emotional and mental) in a number of different ways.

### Introversion 1

You can see each one on its own or in a variety of groupings. A very simple method of date selection allows you to scan forward through the months and search for any potential disaster days.

The next option is called Biofeedback. This allows you to match your personal biorhythm cycle(s) with your performance in real life without affecting your standard cycle (the one that you were born with, I presume). The display looks rather like the main biorhythm one, only with a few more days visible.

Bionotes and Biodiary come next. The Biodiary is a very good sub-program on its own, covering one hundred years from 1st January 1989. Three days at a time are displayed on screen in three separate windows. The good thing about this is that three totally un-connected days from vastly differing years can be shown at the same time. The system finds your appointed dates very quickly and any data is entered using a simple, but effective, text editor.

The Bionotes section is the place for you to record your thoughts about how your performance matched up with the program's predictions. This is mainly for dedicated biorhythmers who are deeply 'into their cycles', I would imagine.

### Risk's place

Bioplanner lets you search through a given period of time for a selected mixture of physical, emotional and intellectual states. However, the most interesting section by far of the program (or at least as far as I was concerned) was the print-out options of which there are many.

Printing can be done to either personal organiser or A4 paper formats. It covers the biorhythms, the diaries, the notes, and just about anything else you might care to mention. Printing out your PEM (Personal Emotional Mental) Summary points out days which the program considers as RISK, HIGH RISK and even SERIOUS RISK. How I survived November 6th was a mystery. Even Christmas Day seems something of a risk, coinciding with my emotional state being at an all time low.

For people interested in biorhythms, this is a comprehensive and inexpensive suite of programs, and for non-believers it will provide some harmless fun.



Biorhythm's opening menu. The program's screen displays are clear and make the most of the PCW's graphics capabilities.

## BIORHYTHM

### PLUSES

- ▲ Easy and fun to use
- ▲ The only program of its kind
- ▲ Clear, attractive screen displays and versatile printouts

### MINUSES

- ▼ Documentation is on disc

**RANGE OF FEATURES** 5/5 **EASE OF USE** 5/5

**PERFORMANCE** 4/5 **DOCUMENTATION** 2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 16/20

**Do you require extra memory but would prefer not to dismantle your PCW?**

**Then you need the SCA plug-in RamPac**



This simple to fit unit attached to your PCW provides an extra 512k of ram to enable LocoScript2, LocoFont, LocoMail, LocoSpell, plus a selection of fonts from LocoFont, all to be loaded into memory and still leave plenty of space. CP/M users now have an 880k ramdrive.

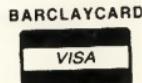
The SCA RamPac plugs onto the expansion port on the rear of the PCW, and a through-connector is provided for other peripherals. Further expansion up to the 2mb maximum will be available. A concealed switch configures the RamPac for use with either the 8256, or 8512 & 9512 machines.

Other popular PCW programs like Flipper and Micro-Design can also take advantage of the extra memory.

**£ 119.00** Plus VAT ( £136.85 inclusive )

**ORDER NOW ON 0903 700288**

SCA Systems Ltd  
61 Ferringham Lane  
Ferring West Sussex BN12 5LW





# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

## HARDWARE

### 5.25" DISC DRIVES

We now stock 5.25" fully compatible disc drives for the PCW range. They are directly addressed by CPM and require no extra software.  
 PCW 8256 & 9512 5.25" drive...£139.95  
 PCW 8512 Switchable drive.....£159.95

## WORD PROCESSING

Protex (Full Version)	39.95
Protex Office	29.95
Locoscript 2	21.95
Locospell (for Loco 2)	18.95
Locoscript 2 & Locospell	31.95
LocoMail (for Loco 2)	28.95
LocoFile (state if 9512)	28.95
Supertype II font program	12.95
Tasword 8000	17.95
TasSpell.....	11.95
TasPrint (extra fonts)	10.95

### MJC SPECIAL:

### PROTEXT CPM

Full Version including Spellchecking & powerful Mail-Merge routines.

RRP £59.95

OUR PRICE JUST £39.95

## DATABASES

Masterfile 8000	34.95
Locofile (8256/8512)	28.95
Locofile (9512)	28.95
At Last Plus.....	29.95
Comix Card Index (8256/8512)	25.95
Comix Card Index (9512)	25.95
Minerva First Base.....	25.95

## TUTORIAL

French Mistress.....	15.95
German Master.....	15.95
Spanish Tutor.....	15.95
Italian Tutor.....	15.95
Jansyst Crash Course Typing.....	19.95
Jansyst Two Finger Typing.....	19.95

## BUSINESS/FINANCIAL

Comix Invoicing.....	45.95
Comix Simple Accounts II.....	55.95
Comix Job Estimator.....	59.95
Comix Product Costing.....	59.95
Digital's DG Payroll (8512/9512 only).....	29.95
Money Manager Plus.....	32.95
Money Manager PCW.....	39.95
Personal Tax Planner.....	19.95
Plan-It (Home Accounts).....	15.95
Stockmarket (share analysis).....	32.95
Supercalc 2.....	55.95
Minerva First calc.....	25.95
Mini Office Professional.....	25.95

## DESKTOP / GRAPHICS

Desktop Publisher.....	19.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....	59.95
Stop Press.....	34.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....	69.95
Micro Design 2.....	54.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....	95.95
Masterpaint (graphics).....	15.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....	59.95
Masterscan (optical scanner).....	54.95
N.B. Masterscan is for 8256/8512 only	
Masterpack (Scan & Paint).....	59.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....	99.95
AMX Desktop (WIMP Environment) with AMX Mouse.....	64.95
AMX Mouse and Interface only.....	47.50

## IT'S BACK

The Original

## MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

Since the release of Mini Office Professional Plus, customers have been asking for the original program. No spell checker, no thesaurus, just the original five modules, comprising Word Processor, excellent Spreadsheets, Database, Presentation Graphics and Communications. They would also prefer a new manual and/or a copy of the John Hughes "All in One..." book. Now you can have both!!

## MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL RRP £39.95 OUR PRICE £25.95

If you still require the spell checker and thesaurus and you have an 8512 or 9512, the "new" Mini Office Professional Plus is still available.

## MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £32.95

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Suitable for 9512 and supplied with necessary cable.

Citizen 120-D.....	139.95
Panasonic KXP-1081.....	159.95
Star LC-10 Mark 1.....	179.95
Star LC-10 Mark 2 (quicker).....	199.95
Star LC24-10 (call for advice).....	259.95

Prices include normal 12 month return to dealer's guarantee. For 12 month on-site Service Contract just add £5.00.

## PROGRAMMING

Armor C Compiler.....	39.95
Hisoft C Compiler.....	39.95
Nevada Cobol.....	39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80.....	39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2.....	39.95
Maxam II.....	39.95
Nevada Fortran.....	39.95
Hisoft Fort.....	18.95

## GAMES

Bridge Player 2150.....	24.95
Classic Collection 1 (not 9512).....	11.95
Classic Collection 2 (not 9512).....	11.95
Classic Games 4.....	15.95
Clock Chess '89.....	15.95
Colossus Chess 4.....	11.95
Corruption.....	19.95
Guild of Thieves.....	19.95
Jinxter.....	19.95
Lancelot.....	15.95
PCW Challenge.....	11.95
Scapeghost.....	15.95
Tomahawk.....	15.95
Trivial Pursuit.....	15.95
Head Coach v.3.....	13.95
World of Soccer.....	13.95
Starglider.....	19.95

## BOOKS

All In One Mini Office.....	11.95
Mallard Basic.....	9.95
Program Your PCW.....	7.95
Programming the Z80.....	19.95
PCW Machine Code.....	13.95
CP/M Bible.....	16.95

## CONSUMABLES

Aimsoft or Maxell CF2's (as available) 10 off.....	23.95
5 off.....	13.00
<b>PCW 8256/8512 RIBBONS</b>	
Standard 14m Fabric Each.....	3.95
two.....	7.00
Higher quality/density fabric.....	4.95
<b>PCW 9512 RIBBONS</b>	
Amstrad brand Film Multistrike.....	3.95
Box of 12.....	42.00
Unbranded continuous fabric.....	2.95
N.B. Fabric ribbons do not give as good a print quality as film/ribbon ribbons even when new, but as they are continuous will last a lot longer. Recommended for draft copies or in-house memos.	

## MISCELLANEOUS

PCW 8256/8512 Dust Cover Set.....	9.95
PCW 9512 Dust Cover Set.....	10.95
PCW 8XXX Printer extension lead.....	1.95
PCW 9512 Printer extension lead.....	2.95
1000 Fan-fold address labels.....	6.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner.....	6.95
PCW 9512 Daisywheels: All at £5.95 choose from:	
Courier (10).....	
Script (12).....	
Recta (10).....	
Orator (10).....	
Prestige Elite (12).....	
Thesis (Prop).....	
Letter Gothic (10/12).....	
Mini Gothic (15).....	

All prices INCLUDE VAT, postage and packaging  
Overseas orders welcome - please write for prices

**MJC SUPPLIES PLS**

40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 432897 / 420847 / 421415 for Enquiries/Credit orders  
CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00. Sat 10.00 - 4.00



# Arnor's 1990 PCW Software Sale

## PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is now firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mail-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed and power ... all go towards making Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

\* On-screen help \* Typewriter mode \* Insert or overwrite typing mode \* Word count \* Undelete feature  
\* Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text \* Box manipulation \* Configuration \* Personal dictionaries \* Exec files \* Two file editing \* Keyboard macros \* File conversion \* Comprehensive Find & Replace \* Foreign languages and accents \* Program editing mode \* Proportional printing, right justified \* Conditional printing and loop constructs \* Print any number of copies \* Works with any printer \* Calculator \* Print labels \* Use the maths/string functions to produce personalised invoices etc \*  
\* Compatible with PCW 9512 \* Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc \* Many improvements based on customer feedback \*

*"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product" YOUR COMPUTER*

*"The great strength of this package is its ease of use" CWTA*

*"Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks" PCW*

*"Makes Locoscript look like a small" 8000 PLUS*

*"Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK*

Protext is also available in German at £50.95. (Prewort)

## ... The Book

At long last an independently produced book about Protext, written by Rob Ainsley.

The book features a large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is an essential purchase for any current or potential Protext user whatever their word processing experience.

**Protext - A PCW User's guide**

246 pages, illustrated paperback

**Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing**  
(Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

### Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and save £20 off RRP.  
(RRP £59.95 + £9.95 = £69.90)

**Protext + Book £49.90**

## New low prices for CP/M languages

### MAXAM II

Complete CP/M machine code development system

\* Macro assembler \* nested conditional assembly \* file inclusion \* textual substitution of macro parameters \* repeat loops \* Full expression evaluation \* Error listing to screen/file/printer \* 8080 mode \* Linking facility \* Create object files for use with C \*

Window based monitor, with:

\* line assembler \* disassembler \* memory editor \* find string \* relocate \* move memory \* compare memory \* fill memory \* bank switching \* symbolic debugger \* single stepping \* set memory limits for stepping \* stack checking \* conditional breakpoints \* trace mode \* edit registers \* Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C) \*

*"Maxam II - now the best gets even better" CWTA CPC*

*"A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very quickly" ACU*

*"The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought and effort that has gone into this product" CWTA CPC*

*"Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and sophisticated" AMSTRAD ACTION*

**RRP £49.95**

**Sale price £24.00**

### C

Complete C development system

\* Full implementation of K&R standard \* Optimising compiler \* Floating point arithmetic \* 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic \* I/O and maths libraries \* Conditional compilation \* File inclusion \* Macros \* Linker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II) \* Stand alone generator produces COM files

Protext compatible editor:-

\* fast and easy to use \* on screen help \* two file editing \* keyboard macros \* fully configurable \* powerful find and replace \* exec files \* compile from inside editor

*"Very good value for money" AMSTRAD PCW*

*"Streets ahead in terms of programming power" AMSTRAD ACTION*

*"In typical Amor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right!" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER*

*"All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY*

### BCPL

Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

Extensive set of I/O libraries including access to CP/M routines. Example source files supplied, including full screen editor and all the libraries. Comprehensive 60 page manual covers the language and gives details of the libraries.

*"Easy to use, yet both flexible and powerful" CWTA*

*"Good library of procedures ... very fast" 8000 PLUS*

*"Amor's clear, concise manual will have you programming confidently very rapidly" AMSTRAD ACTION*

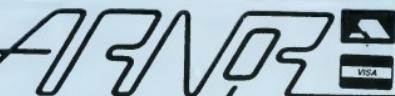
All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

*Releasing your micro's potential...*

Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

Fax: 0733 67299



# ELECTROMAGNETIC ETIQUETTE

Dear Miss Magnetic Media,  
I've become acquainted with a famous author who nervously mails "security copies" of his novel-in-progress to friends. This is great because you get the perk of reading the books before they hit the best-seller list. When his latest was published, I naturally returned the discs with the draft versions. Back came a thank-you letter which I thought slightly chilly. Have I blundered? "Worried."

Miss Media replies: You have encountered a problem of etiquette so novel as to be absent from the guidebooks. See below....

Dear Miss Media,  
I'm a starving writer and recently made my first sale. As recommended by that bigmouth Langford, the print-out's covering page said: "Text available on 3" disc in LocoScript or ASCII format." The magazine was glad to avoid retyping, so all was well, except that months later they hadn't returned the disc. When I enquired, they sent it back sort of reluctantly and said something about being afraid of insulting me! Should I now feel insulted, and if so, why? "Impoverished"

Miss Media replies: This embarrassment arises from friction between different social and financial strata in computing. It began when well-heeled organisations and computer owners chose to become uppity about returned discs. "We don't ask people to send back letters so we can clean the paper for re-use," one imagines them sniffing. "We can afford endless new discs. Returning them implies that we're penny-pinchers. What an insult!"

Alas, a PCW user who mails many discs cannot afford this haughty contempt for bank managers. The big-time attitude was formed by the traditional IBM 5.25" disc (which in bulk costs as little as 25p) or the cheapest 3.5" equivalent (perhaps 50p), rather than the 3" Sugar Special at a

minimal couple of pounds.

Miss Media suggests that much heart-searching might be avoided if senders of material on disc were to inscribe the label *No need to return this*, or alternatively, *Please return after copying files - thanks.*

Those objecting to the latter plea should contemplate the virtues of Green policy. Causing correspondents to buy new discs uses up resources; recycling old ones doesn't. Conversely, if you're so eager not to insult others, do you throw away their discs to avoid demeaning yourself (scandalous waste), or furtively re-use them? Be honest, now.

Dear Miss Media,  
Are you aware that cardboard mailing boxes for floppies cost more than new discs?  
Ecologically it's better to throw discs away than mail them back.  
"Megacorporation"

Miss Media was addressing the long-suffering PCW owner, whose sturdy little discs can easily be posted in used jiffybags, or even ordinary envelopes (cardboard stiffeners are advised). Doubtless there's small hope of persuading corporations, no matter how Green, to sell their squeaky-clean image by mailing all discs with cardboard protection cut thrifitly from supermarket boxes. A pity.

Twice each blue moon, a disc is scrambled or cracked in transit. Accept this as our kindly post office's way of making you grateful for (a) sending battered old discs, (b) retaining backups.

Dear Miss Media,  
This public domain disc has me foxxed — there are no instructions, and I can't load the file READ.ME which might explain things.  
"Baffled"

Miss Media replies: To book-lovers, that filename evokes some unpublished Lewis Carroll fragment in which Alice discovers a small text file called READ.ME and finds on doing so that it magically turns her brain to mush.

# LANGFORD



A page in the company of author and PCW pundit

David Langford

scared of inserting strange discs for fear of viruses. How can I reassure her?

"Plague Vector"

Miss Media can only applaud the brilliance of your friend's excuse for not reading your ghastly book, while answering with enormous regret that it's unfounded.

Were a PCW virus ever to emerge, it would be spread by infected "start of day" discs, or perhaps ".COM" program files in CPM. Using your own LocoScript to examine alien document discs is always safe.

If LocoScript... might it be suggested to perpetrators of READ.ME files that they use Loco 1, which everyone can read, and not Loco 2, which frustrates unregenerate Loco 1 users? To comfort those who try CPM and TYPE, a message in LocoScript's "Identify text" (editable through "Modes"/"Actions") is a shrewd ploy. This text, preceded by the letters JOY, is what TYPE will display when READ.ME is a Loco file; its 30 characters allow room to declare, "Read me with LocoScript, clo!"

Miss Media retains an old-fashioned preference for clearly printed instructions on archaic paper.

Dear Miss Media,  
I sent my novel on disc to this writer I know, but she says she's

Har har CAUGHT YOU OUT! You said reading discs was ALWAYS SAFE what about this then. I pull back the shutter, put on a streak of superglue and sprinkle with fine carborundum. Anyone reads it, they need a NEW DRIVE, brill eh? "Smartass"

Miss Media replies: There is a time for measured considerations of etiquette and there is a time for petrol-soaked blazing crosses to be hurled through windows. In your case one is reluctantly compelled to the latter course of action.

Careless tea- or coffee-drinkers are warned that a dried spill on the disc surface may have almost as exciting an effect as carborundum....

# CUT YOUR ESTIMATING TIME IN HALF *And*

GET A DETAILED TIME &  
MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR  
EVERY JOB - AUTOMATICALLY

Only  
£149

**MCGREGOR**  
ESTIMATING SYSTEMS

Available only to Building Trade Professionals

A FAST, WELL PROVEN  
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM  
DESIGNED SPECIALLY  
FOR BUILDING WORK

RUNS ON ANY PC  
OR PCW COMPUTER  
SUPER EASY TO USE

CALL NOW . . . .  
**0387-88612**

for your **FREE**  
INFORMATION  
PACK

## Laser Typesetting

Our new improved service brings low cost laser  
printing and typesetting to the PCW and PC user  
from £1 per sheet. Ideal for books, reports, etc.

Wide range of **type styles** and **sizes**.  
Phone or write for full details.

### LASER IMAGES

39 Belle Vue Terrace · Sandbach · Cheshire · CW11 0NR  
TELEPHONE (0270) 760531

also Disc Conversions from £5

## PCWDRAW

A full function drafting program - produces clear drawings on your PCW printer.  
Prints across or down page - small drawings can be positioned anywhere on page.

Menu-driven, pixel accuracy. Draws lines, rectangles, arcs, circles, ellipses  
from simple key strokes. Also freehand sketches with zoom facility. 20 fill  
patterns, 3 line thicknesses, 4 line styles.

Undo and Restore commands, allows backtracking up to 40 steps.

Four methods for saving all parts of drawing up to 40 steps.

Price £39.95 (inc. VAT p&p) cash with order

NOW INCLUDES DETAIL EDITOR.

**HTB Computers Ltd**  
Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey, Hants SO51 8GT  
0794-516279

An Amstrad Advanced System Centre

## MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how.  
Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant.  
Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

### HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the  
country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just  
by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits  
are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



### HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (8-12)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET,  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# MICRO MEDIA

Computer Supplies Ltd. 0533 856622

AMOSOFT 3" DISCS SPECIAL OFFER

CF2 5 10 20 30 50 95.00

### Printer Ribbons

Price per each Ribbon	2	6	12	50	95.00
Amsoft 9312 Carbon	2.99	2.75	2.50		
9512 Carbon	3.20	2.95	2.70		
8512/B256/Q3500 carbon	4.95	4.65	4.35	11x9/6	60
"8512/LQ3500 carbon	3.99	3.80	3.60	11x9/6	70
CMP/2000/3160/3000	2.80	2.60	2.35	11x9/6	80
Q5000	5.95	5.75	5.50	11x9/6	100
"Centronics 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.65	11x9/6	120
Epson M.F. & X80/XL & UX800	2.99	2.75	2.55	11x9/6	140
UX80/Ba/GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40	11x9/6	160
REC P2200	4.95	4.65	4.25	11x9/6	180
"Paragon 1000"	3.99	3.80	3.60	11x9/6	200
Top LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85	11x9/6	220

= Colour Ribbons available

### Dust Covers

For Printers For Computers

DMP 2000 65.75 PCW 8256 54.40

8256 65.75 PCW 8512 56.60

9512 65.75 PCW 9512 66.60

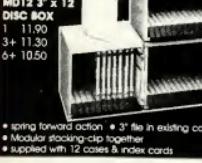
MOUSE PAD 54.90 3 HEAD CLEANER 65.90

DAISYWHEELS FOR 9512 65.50

ANTI-FADE SCREEN FILTERS

12" Mono £11.85

14" Colour £13.85



- spring front action • 3" file in existing case
- Modular stocking-clip together
- supplied with 12 cases & index cards

### Computer Paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges	Size	Weight 1000g	Price per box
Fanfold, 100m	500mm x 100m	100gsm	£2.50
Plain, 100m	500mm x 100m	100gsm	£2.50
Plain, 100m	500mm x 100m	100gsm	£2.50
Plain, 100m	500mm x 100m	100gsm	£2.50

### Computer Labels

Plain fanfold, sprocket fed	Size	Price per box
Plain, 100m	500mm x 100m	£2.00
70x 35.25x 1.5mm		4.65
89x 35.25x 1.5mm		4.65
119x 35.25x 1.5mm		5.35

Please state no. of labels across sheet (1,2 or 3)

Please state no. of boxes required

# LISTINGS

The Bard meets Basic and much more on the menu

## Also, first steps into programming with The Learning Curve.

## SHAKY.BAS

By Thomas Coughlan

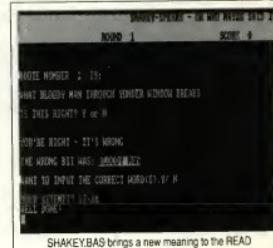
**T**om Coughlan comes from the suburbs of Dublin, the city where such towering figures as Yeats, Joyce, Shaw, and Kavanagh made their respective marks. SHAKY.BAS is a program which tests your knowledge of great literature by asking you to state whether a given quotation is correct or not. Once you've done this you are prompted to give the missing word or words if the quote

was wrong. Finally you are asked to name the author. The more you get right, the more points you accrue. The game is played over five rounds and you are then asked whether you wish to start a new game or quit.

As Tom mentions in his comprehensive notes to SHAKEY, the program is the basis of a larger effort. Improvements could be made; for example, instead of using DATA lines you might like to read a file into the program. However, in its present form SHAKEY should provide both fun and the chance to look at some clear programming.

One of the more interesting elements of the listing is the production of two boxes. The smaller one, in reverse video at the top of the screen, contains the details of which round you are playing, the name of the game and your score. It will remain there until terminated in line 550. This box is created in line 20 by defining the user function **w\$**. The parameters given are for the Right and Left corner co-ordinates and height and width.

Lines 290 and 300 print both this small box and the larger 'playing area'. So, if you crash out of this while running the first versions of the listing you will need to use the



window definition in line 550 **PRINT FN\$("0,030,90")** followed by **PRINT cl\$**.

The use of DATA lines in SHAKY.BAS is also worth noting. Line 60 dimensions the various DATA arrays. For example, **DIM f\$(ti)** uses **ti**, the variable which holds the total number of DATA items to dimension the array for 'first part of the quote'. DATA is used here with economy and some style.

```

10 esc$=CHR$(27):cls$=esc$+"E"+esc$+"H"
20 ron$=esc$+"P":rof$=esc$+"Q":PRINT cls$
30 DEF FNw$(r,l,h,w)=esc$+"X"+CHR$(32+r)+CHR$(32+l)+CHR$(31+h)+CHR$(31+w)
40 DEF FNat$(ro,co)=esc$+"Y"+CHR$(ro+32)+CHR$(co+32)
50 RANDOMIZE (PEEK(64504))
60 sc=0:ti=10:DEF f$(ti):DIM s$(ti):DIM r$(ti):DIM c$(ti):DIM n$(ti)
70 FOR x=1 TO ti:READ i$:f$(x)=i$+": NEXT
80 FOR x=1 TO ti:READ i$:s$(x)=i$:NEXT
90 FOR x=1 TO ti:READ i$:r$(x)="" +i$:NEXT
100 FOR x=1 TO ti:READ i$:n$(x)=i$:NEXT
110 FOR x=1 TO ti:c$(x)=f$(x)+s$(x)+r$(x):NEXT

```

The various escape routines, such as clear screen, are set up here. So are the windows.

120 DATA "WHAT", "WHAT", "QUOTH THE", "A"	10F1
130 DATA "CAST A", "LIKE AN", "THE", "HOW A", "A"	131A
140 DATA "A GOOD", "BLOODY MAN", "LIGHT"	11F6
150 DATA "RAVEN", "TERRIBLE BEAUTY", "COLD EYE"	1638
160 DATA "ARMY", "SPIDER", "BEAR", "SNAKE", "CIGAR", "IS THIS"	1933
170 DATA "THROUGH YONDER WINDOW BREAKS", "NEVERMORE"	C75
180 DATA "IS BORN", "ON LIFE ON DEATH"	1119
190 DATA "DEFEATED", "IS SOLE DENIZEN"	10B2
200 DATA "LIKES HONEY", "CAME TO MY WATER-TROUGH"	1977
210 DATA "IS A SMOKE", "SHAKESPEARE"	1041
220 DATA "SHAKESPEARE", "POET", "YEATS", "YEATS"	15A7
230 DATA "WORDSWORTH", "HARDY", "MILNE"	1328
240 DATA "LAWRENCE", "KIPLING"	0DE4

Have more fun than usual typing in this DATA. The quotations and authors are included here.



### 3 Inch Thesaurus for the PCW 8512/9512 with LocoFile

If you are lost for a word when typing a LocoScript document, the 3 Inch Thesaurus is the answer.

Being a LocoFile datafile means that you can call up the Thesaurus any time you are working with LocoScript - just press a few keys, type in the word you want to change, and you jump straight to a list of related words. Using a special disc format has allowed us to record a Thesaurus datafile of over 780K on the disc.

The 3 Inch Thesaurus is available by mail order for £14.95. If you need a copy of LocoFile (for LocoScript 2) at the same time, we can supply that for £28.95 (please specify whether for an 8512 or 9512).



**Three Inch Software, 2nd Floor,  
73 Surbiton Road, Kingston upon Thames, KT1 2HG  
Access/MasterCard orders telephone 01-546 2754**

# SIGNWRITER

Quality lettering  
from your PCW

**£29.95**

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each plus disk), e.g.:

**& # DECO Chat Corn Crill**

Also:  
PAPERBASE De Luxe for bibliographies  
LABELWRITER for product labels  
OXSTAT for statistics  
COLOURED RIBBONS

**WIGHT SCIENTIFIC**  
Dept. 8P  
120 Royal Street  
London SE10 9JT  
Tel. (01) 858 2699

### COMPUTER SERVICES

(0202) 431762

DEPT 8000, 32 Granville Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH5 2AH

#### MAXELL DISKS

3" CF2 ... Per 5 .....	£11.75
Per 10 .....	£22.45
Head Cleaner .....	£3.95

#### STORAGE BOX

Top Quality, Lockable Holds 30-39.75

#### DUST COVERS

PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT!

Smart, Washable, & Antistatic	
8296/8512 .....	£11.95
9512 .....	£13.95

#### PRINTER STAND

Fully Adjustable to Fit

All Printers .....

£9.95

#### CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

Full range available

Forms Price

Per Box Per Box

11 x 5.5

1 Part RGSM (M) Pl/MRuled..... 2000 ..... 17.94

1 Part 70GSM (M) Plain ..... 2000 ..... 19.33

1 Part RGSM (M) ..... 2000 ..... 21.14

1 Part 90GSM (M) ..... 1000 ..... 14.43

2 Part NCR ..... 2000 ..... 24.30

3 Part NCR ..... 700 ..... 20.95

2 Part NCR (White/Print) ..... 1000 ..... 28.01

3 Part NCR (Tint) (White/Yellow/Pink)750 ..... 30.95

11.66 X 2.5 (A1 SIZE)

1 Part 60GSM (M) Plain ..... 2000 ..... 21.66

1 Part 70GSM (M) ..... 2000 ..... 21.67

1 Part RGSM (M) ..... 2000 ..... 25.61

1 Part 90GSM (M) ..... 1000 ..... 16.84

2 Part NCR80/37 ..... 1000 ..... 35.54

11 x 14.5

1 Part 60GSM Plain or MRuled2000 ..... 22.00

2 Part NCR ..... 1000 ..... 29.14

3 Part NCR ..... 700 ..... 35.32

(M) = Micro perf on all edges

All prices INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE  
PCW/PO's with either please or phone number or VISA  
All orders despatched same day subject to availability

**RIBBONS**  
2826/8512 Normal ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
2826/8512 Extra Lite ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
2826/8512 Micro ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
2826/8512 For Colours ..... 4.95 ..... 19.95 ..... 19.95  
9512 Extra Lite ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
9512 Micro ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
9512 MultiColour ..... 3.95 ..... 14.75 ..... 16.95  
9512 Fabric Colours ..... 1.95 ..... 7.45 ..... 16.95  
9512 Green, Brown, Yellow, Red  
We have ribbons for 100s of printers

**RIBBON REFRESH !**  
Unique spray allows you to re-ink faded fabric ribbons in seconds! 16ml bottle £2.95

**COMPUTER LABELS**  
Top quality Avery Labels 2000 10000

**1 ACROSS**  
1 x 2 1/2" ..... 9.00 ..... 32.55  
2 x 1 1/2" ..... 9.75 ..... 36.95  
3 x 1 1/2" ..... 8.50 ..... 31.55  
3 1/2 x 1 1/2" ..... 10.95 ..... 42.35  
3 1/2 x 2 1/2" ..... 14.90 ..... 59.45  
4 x 1 1/2" ..... 11.45 ..... 44.30  
4 x 2 1/2" ..... 11.45 ..... 44.30  
4 x 1 1/2" ..... 15.05 ..... 59.95

**2 ACROSS**  
2 x 2 1/2" ..... 7.35 ..... 26.50  
2 x 4 x 1 1/2" ..... 8.75 ..... 32.55  
3 x 2 x 1 1/2" ..... 8.20 ..... 30.10  
3 x 2 x 2 1/2" ..... 10.95 ..... 42.35  
4 x 2 x 1 1/2" ..... 11.45 ..... 44.30  
4 x 2 x 2 1/2" ..... 9.25 ..... 34.75  
4 x 1 1/2" ..... 11.45 ..... 44.30  
4 x 2 1/2" ..... 14.70 ..... 58.95

**3 ACROSS**  
2 x 3 x 1 1/2" ..... 7.16 ..... 25.67  
2 x 3 x 2 1/2" ..... 8.64 ..... 31.97  
3 x 2 x 1 1/2" ..... 7.31 ..... 32.32  
3 x 2 x 2 1/2" ..... 10.95 ..... 42.35  
3 1/2 x 2 1/2" ..... 13.18 ..... 51.20  
4 x 1 1/2" ..... 8.20 ..... 30.10  
4 x 2 1/2" ..... 11.11 ..... 43.15  
4 x 3 1/2" ..... 13.75 ..... 53.75

**FREE TAPE DISPENSER/CUTTER**  
(Worth £5.75) with every 10000 labels!

### External Disc Drives

#### SPECIAL OFFER FOR JANUARY ONLY

8256, 8512 & 9512 External Drive B Disc Drives

TFAC FD235F 3.5" Drives in quality heavy steel cases, grey texture finished. £90  
TFAC FD55 FR 5.25" Drives in grey texture finished steel cases. £95

#### ADD A THIRD DRIVE TO A TWIN DRIVE PCW

As above but with additional switched cabling which allows the Drive to be selected as an alternative Drive B.

3.5" £105 5.25" £110

Easy to fit - all plug in - full years guarantee -  
7 day money back if not satisfied - prices include P&P and VAT.

**PINBOARD COMPUTERS**  
Unit 9, Bonder Business Centre,  
London Road,  
**BALDOCK SG7 6HP**  
Tel: 0462 894410

### Desktop Publishing Accessory Discs

**HDI CLIPS & FONTS** £12.50 (NB\*\*) 12 Verifiable fonts plus 60 clip art illustrations

**HDD DESKTOP MAGIC** £12.50 (NB\*\*) 100's of clip art graphics including: Dogs, Cars, Buildings, People, Animals, Flowers, etc. Plus the amazing border maker, 90 graphics for trim and borders.

**HDD "POSTER"** £12.50 (NB\*\*) Available for all DTP's larger cut and paste artwork generator. Your style from: Ostra English outline, Ostra English bold, Ostra English italic, Ostra English bold italic. (Available for all DTP's) This disc contains figures, posters, a selection of digitized pictures and 14 ready made posters.

**CLIP PACK** £12.50 (NB\*\*) A selection of 280 graphics for desktop publishing and formatted for the Desktop Publisher.

£12.50 (NB\*\*) Available for all DTP's larger cut and paste artwork generator.

**WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE INFO SHEETS**

**HD DESIGN** 3 ROUNDTHORN WAY, GOLDSWORTH PARK, WORKING, SURREY GU12 3QH

TELEPHONE: 04667 81394



ALL DISCS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH

MICRODESIGN II

Please specify which DTP software when placing an order

Merry Christmas to all our Customers!

**AMSOFT 3" DISCS - £24.50 FOR 10  
DISC BOXES - TO HOLD 40 X 3" DISCS  
ONLY £9.95**

**8256/8512 FABRIC RIBBONS - £2.99 EACH**

**9512 RIBBONS - £2.75 EACH**

**AMSTRAD PCW 9512 - £5.00 inc VAT**

**AMSTRAD PCW 8512 - £4.99 inc VAT**

**PCW 9512 SHEETFEEDERS - £9.99 inc VAT**

**LIGHT PEN and ART SOFTWARE - £24.49 inc VAT**

PCW Catalogue now available - contact us for details

All our prices include VAT & 1st class post (UK only)

Postage overseas - please apply for rates

The price you see is the price you pay

Order now from:-

**K & M COMPUTERS, 8P  
140 SANDY LANE CENTRE  
SKELMERSDALE, LANCS, WN8 8BL.**

24 hours phone 0695 29046



### Ribbon Re-cycling Services

#### INTRODUCTORY OFFERS - exclusive to 8000+ readers

PCW9512 CARBON-FILM refurbishment: £2 each + 99p per order  
(eg: two for £4.99, five for £10.99)

All Amstrad FABRICS re-linked: £1 each plus 50p per order

PCW FABRIC REPLACEMENT (15 yds new ribbon in your old cassette) £3 each plus 50p per order

All the above for BLACK only. Details for COLOUR FABRICS on request. Phone for prices for re-inking all other FABRIC ribbon cassettes.

Post used cassettes with order and payment to:

**ALADDINK (Dept 80), Eymouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP**  
Tel: 08907 50965 up to 8pm Mon - Sat

Super GIFT STAMPS with every order. VAT receipt supplied on request

```

250 sc=0:sp$=SPACE$(20):PRINT FNw$(0,0,5,90):PRINT c1s$:r0n$           1B4E
260 PRINT SPACE$(27):"SHAKEY-SPEARE - OR WHO MAYBE SAID IT";SPACE$(27)   204E
270 PRINT SPACE$(90):PRINT r0n$:sp$;"ROUND ";rd;sp$;"SCORE ";sc;SPACE$(31) 22BC
280 FOR rd=1 TO 5:flag=0                                                 OAFT
290 PRINT FNw$(0,0,5,90):PRINT r0n$:FNat$(3,26);rd;FNat$(3,55):sc          1C17
300 PRINT FNw$(6,0,24,90):PRINT r0f$,c1s$                                 10D5
310 PRINT "QUOTE NUMBER ";rd;" IS:";PRINT                                1533
320 x=1+INT(RND*t1:y=1+INT(RND*t1)                                         11AB
330 PRINT f$(x)+$y)+$x):test$=f$(x)+$y+r$(x):PRINT                      1905
340 IF test$==x) THEN GOSUB 560 ELSE GOSUB 580                            1539
350 IF flag=1 THEN 490                                                    08CD
360 PRINT "THE WRONG BIT WAS: ";r0n$:s$(y);r0f$:PRINT                      1A2F
370 PRINT "WANT TO INPUT THE CORRECT WORD(S). Y/N":GOSUB 620                2042

```

The game loop FOR rd=1 to 5 is set up and the windows are printed to screen.

```

380 IF rep$=="N" THEN GOTO 430                                              0BB2
390 INPUT "YOUR ATTEMPT":ya$:ya$=UPPER$(ya$):test$=f$(x)+ya$+r$(x)        2204
400 IF test$==x) THEN 410 ELSE 420                                           0F29
410 PRINT "WELL DONE!":sc=sc+3: GOSUB 660:PRINT c1s$:GOTO 490             1C5E
420 PRINT:PRINT "SORRY, WRONG":PRINT                                         156D
430 PRINT f$(x)+r0n$+s$(y)+r0f$:PRINT                                       156E
440 FOR z=1 TO t1:PRINT z;" ";s$(z):NEXT                                     14A2
450 PRINT:INPUT "CHOOSE BY NUMBER FROM LIST TO REPLACE WORD(S)":n         23A9
460 test$=f$(x)+$n)+$x):sc=0:sc+1:PRINT "CORRECT":PRINT:GOSUB 660:GOTO 490 0B14
470 IF test$==x) THEN sc=sc+1:PRINT "CORRECT":PRINT:GOSUB 660:GOTO 490      2492
480 PRINT "SORRY. WRONG. IT WAS: ";PRINT c$(x):GOSUB 660                     1CF5
490 FOR z=t1 TO 1 STEP -1:PRINT "(z-1)*11;" ";n$(z):NEXT                  1807
500 PRINT:INPUT "ENTER AUTHOR NUMBER FROM LIST ABOVE":ano:ano=(ano-1)+11    26B8
510 IF n$(x)=s$(ano) THEN sc=sc+3:PRINT "CORRECT":PRINT:GOSUB 530            211E
520 PRINT "SORRY. IT WAS ";n$(x)                                             101F
530 GOSUB 660:NEXT                                                       0857
540 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME. Y or N":GOSUB 620:IF rep$=="Y" THEN 250            1D3B
550 PRINT FNw$(0,0,30,90):c1s$:END                                         0D2A
560 GOSUB 610:IF rep$=="Y" THEN sc=sc+6:PRINT "CORRECT":flag=1:RETURN       2127

```

The quote must have been wrong, so you are challenged to fill in the missing word or words.

```

570 PRINT "YOU'RE WRONG - IT'S RIGHT":flag=1:RETURN                         1A7A
580 GOSUB 610:IF rep$=="N" THEN sc=sc+3:PRINT "YOU'RE RIGHT - IT'S WRONG" 2136
590 IF rep$=="Y" THEN PRINT "YOU'RE WRONG AND SO IS THE QUOTE":PRINT      22CE
600 PRINT:RETURN                                                               0975
610 PRINT "IS THIS RIGHT? Y or N":PRINT:GOSUB 620:RETURN                   1D91
620 rep$=INKEY$:IF rep$="" THEN 620                                         1105
630 rep$=UPPER$(rep$)                                                       0B1B
640 IF rep$<> "Y" AND rep$<>"N" THEN PRINT "Y/N ONLY":GOTO 620            1CE0
650 PRINT:RETURN                                                               0984
660 FOR t = 1 TO 4000:NEXT:PRINT c1s$:RETURN                                1607

```

"You're wrong - it's RIGHT" applies to the quote. In this case you are merely asked to name the author.

## How to type in listings

First get Mallard BASIC running. To do this take your CPM disc – not the Master disc, but a copy – and type BASIC at the A> prompt.

BASIC has been loaded when the A> disappears and is replaced by ok. Now you're ready to type the listings as they appear line by line except for the four figure hex numbers which appear at the end of each line; these are check digits.

When you've finished typing a line check it for typing errors. When you're certain everything is correct, press [RETURN]. If, before this, you find a mistake, then cursor back to it and make the correction. Once you're happy, go on to the next line.

If you spot an error after you've moved on, you can type EDIT followed by the

line number. Edit the line using the cursor keys and make changes using [DEL]. Press [RETURN] and the line will be accepted in the corrected form.

When you've finished typing the program, you should type LIST. This will print the listing on the screen. If you want a printout type LIST. Now, think up a file name such as A:SHAKEY; don't worry about using .BAS after it. The name should be no longer than eight letters. To save your program, type SAVE followed by the filename you chose.

The next thing to do is type RUN. If the program runs first time you're in luck. If not, don't worry it happens to us all. BASIC will probably give you an error message with a line number. This might not be the exact line but it will narrow down the search. If all else fails, read the manual.

# MENUBAR.BAS

By H M Dixon

One of the many subroutines which you will see programmers plagerising, or should that be *learning*, from others is the dreaded Menu. H M Dixon's program not only presents you with an excellent menu routine it also places it along the bottom of the screen. This gives a pseudo

Printer command bar look. However even when your menu is running and stunning other, lazier programmers, the Printer bar can still be accessed.

The program is a simple affair, involving no machine code. It is still highly effective and profitable. One of the most impressive sections is the use of ON in line 100. This saves a great deal of time and space. It achieves the completion of a task with speed, and some elegance.

Of course if you wanted to include it in a full blown program you would need to get rid of lines 200-700 as these merely include dummy 'options'. They are merely there to give you some feel for the workings of

**Fetch record** **Enter data** **Enter Formula** **Save data** **Print cell**

it might not look like much but MENUBAR is a smart way of achieving a necessary task

Menubar. In a working program you would exit to the subroutines which would, for example, **Fetch data**. The options themselves can be changed to suit your needs by editing lines 70 and 80.

```
10 REM 'menubar.bas' by H.M. Dixon
20 e$=CHR$(27):rv$=e$+"p":nv$=e$+"q":PRINT e$+"0"
30 cl$=e$+"B"+e$+"H":PRINT cl$
40 DEF FN$=(x,y,m$)=s$+"Y"+CHR$(32+y)+CHR$(32+x)+m$
50 DEF FN$(x,y,m$)=FN$(x,y,"")+rv$+m$+nv$:DEFINT i,k,n
60 num=6:FOR i=1 TO num:READ menu$(i):NEXT
70 DATA "Fetch record","Enter data","Enter formula"
80 DATA "Save data","Print cell","FINISH"
90 GOSUB 1000:REM print main menu
100 ON k GOTO 200,300,400,500,600,700
```

1074  
12D0  
0A8E  
143F  
1998  
1559  
1882  
13B6  
1188  
0BC4

The scene is set with reverse video, both on and off being defined. The main bar and smaller boxes are also defined in lines 40-50

```
200 PRINT "You chose Fetch record":END
300 PRINT "You chose Enter data":END
400 PRINT "You chose Enter formula":END
500 PRINT "You chose Save data":END
600 PRINT "You chose Print cell":END
700 PRINT "You chose FINISH":END
990 REM *** Main menu ***
```

14B4  
122A  
1634  
1159  
1266  
10F5  
0A52

The dummy options. In a real program your program would move onto the relevant sub-routine. These should be removed when incorporating the listing.

```
1000 k=1
1010 PRINT e$+"f":FN1$(0,30,menu$(1));
1020 FOR i=2 TO num:PRINT FN$(i-1)*15,30,menu$(i));:NEXT
1030 a$=INKEY$:WHILE a$="":a$=INKEY$:WEND
1040 IF a$=CHR$(6) AND k<num THEN 1050 ELSE 1060
1050 PRINT FN$(k-1)*15,30,menu$(k));FN$(k*15,30,menu$(k+1));
1051 k=k+1:GOTO 1030
1060 IF a$=CHR$(1) AND k>1 THEN 1070 ELSE 1080
1070 PRINT FN$(k-2)*15,30,menu$(k-1));FN$(k-1)*15,30,menu$(k));
1071 k=k-1:GOTO 1030
1080 IF a$=CHR$(13) THEN PRINT:PRINT FN$(0,30,SPACE$(90));e$+"e":RETURN
1090 GOTO 1030
```

02C0  
0D2F  
18AD  
11C8  
1382  
1661  
080A  
1256  
1884  
0816  
1FE9  
04FD

The real work of the program is carried out here. Line 1050 erases the menu bar and restores the cursor. It will also send the program back to line 80.

## FIREWORX WHICH DIDN'T

As many of you will have noticed, last month's Fireworx program was more like "DAMPSQUIB.BAS". Our fault entirely, and like Guy Fawkes, we have suffered suitably appalling punishments. The problem arose in line 260 which ended rather abruptly. The line should be as follows:

```
READ x$:WHILE x$<>"*":POKE a,VAL("&H"+x$):a=a+1:READ x$:WEND:RETURN
```

Many apologies to Richard Cox and to everyone who spent time tearing their hair out.

# Diamond

## hard disk drives for lightning performance

Diamond drives outperform all other PCW disk drives – just imagine, all the speed of Drive M: and no floppy disk swapping! Diamond hard disk drives are designed to the very highest specification to give you the professional performance you want from your PCW.

- ◆ Start up instantly from Diamond without using floppy disks. You can start up both CP/M and Locoscript directly from the Diamond drive.
- ◆ Fully compatible with all standard CP/M programs and Locoscript2.
- ◆ Easy installation – Simply plug the Diamond Adaptor onto the expansion port on the back of your PCW 8256, 8512 or 9512. And if you already have an additional interface like the CPS8256 serial/parallel Adaptor, the Diamond Adaptor is available with an optional feed-through connector
- ◆ A Diamond drive can be simultaneously shared by up to seven PCW's – the ultimate cost saving solution for multiple PCW users.
- ◆ Diamond drives are available in three sizes – 32, 48 or 100 Megabytes – housed in a low profile, platinum grey case (246 x 240 x 55mm)
- ◆ Diamond drives use an industry standard interface which means that if, in the future, you change your PCW system to a PC, you don't have to change your Diamond as well!

### Diamond – sparkling performance and value

#### SPECIFICATION:

Access Times:	
Track to track –	8 ms
Average	– 28 ms
Data Transfer	– 152,380 bytes/sec
Reliability	– 70,000 MTBF

#### PRICES:

Diamond 32 – £465.00	Sharing Packs:
Diamond 48 – £545.00	Network Pack – £28.00
Diamond 100 – £845.00	Extra User Pack – £78.00

Feed-through Option – £20.00

CIRTECH (UK) LTD, Currie Road Industrial Estate, GALASHIELS  
Selkirkshire, TD1 2BP, Scotland      Telephone: (0896) 57790



### 800K DISC CAPACITY FOR PCW's AND CPC 6128

## THE BIG BYTE SOLUTION!

If you are thinking of another 3" drive for your Amstrad think again! Because the 5 1/4" second drive from Pace offers so much more:

- Lower price • Massive 800K capacity\* • Simple plug in connection
- Free utilities disc • Uses cheaper 5 1/4" floppy discs • Unmatched Pace quality.

The addition of a Pace large capacity drive enables access to a host of CPM software available on the 5 1/4" format. Every disc drive comes complete with free utilities on disc, one of which will enable text files created on an IBM under MSDOS to be read and written to on the Amstrad 6128 or 8256.

Pace disc drives are renowned for their high quality, and are specified exclusively by many educational establishments. Built to last, they feature precision mechanisms and all-metal cases to ensure the highest levels of data integrity.

RRP  
£166 + VAT



Available from:

- Future Publishing 0458 74011 ● Harlow Computer Centre 0279 22846 ● Amstrad User Group 091 510 8787 ● Cyca 01 700 4004
- Silicon City 0209 891141 ● Micro Tyne 091 261 4088 ● West of Britain Business Services 0558 823782 ● Timatic Systems 0329 239953

# A V MARKETING LTD.

17 STAPLE TYE, HARLOW      TEL: (0279) 452733  
ESSEX CM18 7LX      FAX: (0279) 37216

# Listen up

For those readers new to these pages and as a reminder to our regulars, we would like to make the following announcement as we head into the new decade:

Listings Plus is one part of the magazine which relies heavily on audience participation; it's got nothing to do with it being the season of pantomime. The programs which spring from Listings and find their way onto the discs like the Software Collection have nearly all come from you.

In other words, we need your contributions. A slight change of policy, and the inclusion of The Learning Curve, wherein smaller programs will be examined as a regular feature, means that we will now accept listings up to 70 lines long; maybe even longer if the program really makes us sit up and take notice!

- 1) The program listing should be in Ascii form.
- 2) There should be no more than 80 characters (including spaces) per line.
- 3) You should include full and detailed documentation in printed form or at least as an Ascii file. Notes of the variables and subroutines used should be included, as should any interesting tricks you may have used.
- 4) If you would like your disc to be returned, you must also enclose a

stamped addressed padded bag or at least a sticky label suitable postage.

Now for the good news: we appreciate that even the shortest of programs has probably involved planning, writing, frustration, and intelligence before it gets near to completion. Bearing this in mind, we will pay up to 50p per line. This is dependent on the quality of the program.

So, a top quality program of 50-65 lines could net you around 30 pounds. It should be born in mind that no matter how brilliant your program looks, it will tend to be the most cleanly laid out, clearly documented and concise listings which will win through.

So, if typing-in and running the two programs in this month's issue has made you eager for fame you should send your listings to the following address:

Listings, 8000 Plus, Beauvoir Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2AP.

Finally, for those people who have already sent in work and are wondering what on earth has happened to their discs, we will be getting onto the case as soon as physically possible.

Thanks for the work and please be patient. Happy New Year!

## DATA, READ, RESTORE

This month we will look a little more deeply into the role of DATA and READ, as well as adding a third command which is RESTORE. But before that, there is a correction to be made to the final listing in last month's Learning Curve.

As many of you might have guessed, there were not supposed to be two line 30's. The second one should have been line 40! Sorry about that. Now onto this month's goblet of knowledge.

DATA and READ always accompany each other. The fact is that they are quite useless on their own. A brief listing like the following should give you a taste of what they do.

```
10 READ number%,word$  
20 PRINT "The number is" number%  
30 PRINT "The word is" word$  
40 DATA 100,WORD
```

This program should be typed into BASIC (for details see the How To Type in a Listing Box in the main section). Once you have it running, you will see that on the screen appear the two lines "The number is 100" and "The word is WORD". Then the program ends. Now consider the following listing:

```
10 flag%=1  
20 READ number%,word$  
30 PRINT number%,word$  
40 IF flag%>0 THEN END  
50 flag%:=0:RESTORE 3000  
60 GOTO 20  
1000 DATA 100,WORD  
2000 DATA "A BLANK LINE"  
3000 DATA 200,WORD2
```

20 and 30 are exactly the same as in the first listing. The DATA line 1000 is also the same. What is happening is that the program is reading DATA items (the items in this case

## THE LEARNING CURVE

"Smug, self-satisfied, techno-freak"; does this phrase leap to mind when you listen to people saying things like, "But really, BASIC is just sooooo easy!"?

Do manuals make you wish that you had paid more attention to the Applied Serbo Croatian lessons at school? Would you like to kick bytes into the faces of those very technofreaks? Well, the Learning Curve might be able to help you on your way.

The aim of this small section of listings is to take the mystery out of what can be a most enjoyable hobby. For some people the hobby really takes off and becomes a profitable sideline or even a business. We hope that within the Learning Curve things Basic are treated in a down-to-earth fashion. If you think that you could make WHILEs, WENDs, HIMEMs and GOSUBs even more straightforward, then please write to us.

are 100 and WORD and 200 and WORD2) into memory and PRINT is putting them to screen. But we have added several other factors.

Type the listing into BASIC but when you come to line 50 omit the word RESTORE.

When you run the program, you see that you are presented with a Syntax error in line 3000. This is because the READ command in line 20 is looking for a numeric variable **number%** (you can tell it is a numeric variable by the % sign at the end). What the program encounters instead is "A BLANK LINE" which is obviously not numeric. Hence the error. BASIC will only ever try to do what it is told.

Run the program again but this time include the whole of line 50. Quite simply what this does is to add the RESTORE command. This tells READ to point itself at line 3000, consequently skipping the rogue line 2000. Fine and dandy but you are probably asking "Why doesn't the idiot just get rid of line 2000?"

In this small example, removing 2000 would work. But what if you wanted to

include several lines of DATA some of which were relevant to one condition and some which were not? The way to get READ to go where you want it is to include RESTORE followed by a line number. If you use RESTORE without a line number, it merely directs the program pointer to the first line of DATA in a program.

So, for a brief description of these commands then:

**DATA:** always precedes a list of information or items. These can be alpha (words, letters or even numbers such as telephone numbers which you don't want calculated) or numerics.

**READ:** goes to the first DATA item it finds within a program and literally reads it into memory where it can be accessed from the program. It then moves onto the next item unless RESTORED.

**RESTORE:** allows you to control exactly whereabouts within the program you want READ to begin its duties. You can only point a READ command to a DATA statement.

# KAVIN

for all your  
**COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

TEL: 01-567 7313

13% OFF ALL PRICES FOR OVERSEAS BUYERS.

Callers welcome 9.30am - late



**ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT**

(Overseas orders deduct 13%) (PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

MAIL ORDER + EXPORT HOTLINE 01-567 7313

Official orders welcome from  
P.G.C. Government & Educational  
establishments.  
ALL PRODUCTS CARRY  
KCS GUARANTEE

Post & Packing (UK Only):  
Ribbons 25¢ each  
Computer Paper £3 per Box  
All other items 50p per item  
Computer/Printers £7.50 (by courier)

Kavin Computer Supplies Ltd  
105 South Ealing Road  
Ealing London W5 4QL  
Tel: 01-567 7313  
Fax: 01-578 2352  
Telex: 947838 GEEWS Dept KCS  
Callers Welcome 9.30am - late

SAME DAY  
DESPATCH!



YOU ORDER BY 3PM  
WE DESPATCH BY 4PM  
(subject to availability)

## AMSTRAD HARDWARE

### Popular Wordprocessors

PCW 8256 Single Drive/256k Memory/VDU/ Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer.....	£368.00
PCW 8512 Double Drive/512k Memory/VDU/ Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer.....	£483.00
PCW 9512 Single Drive/512k Memory/VDU/Keyboard/Daisywheel Printer .....	£499.00
<b>PLUS FREE AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER WORTH - £90.95</b>	

#### AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER



For PCW 9512 printer holds up to 30 sheets of paper.....

£90.95

#### ANS 20L

#### DISK STORAGE

Box Clever - protect your disks with high quality perspex, lockable storage boxes. Holds 16" 3" disks & cases. ONLY £7.50



#### DISK STORAGE

##### LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

Model	Size	Capacity	Price
DD040	3½"	100	£10.50
DD040	3½"	100	£10.50
DD150L	5.25"	50	£7.90
DD100L	5.25"	100	£11.70

#### FLOPPY DISKS

	180x	2 or more
3M 25" DS/DD	£1.50	£10.75
Kodak 5.25" DS/DD	£1.50	£12.00
3M 5.25" DS/DD	£1.50	£12.00
All disks are guaranteed. We do not stock cheap disks		

#### PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

Course	10	Recta 10
Letter Gothic 10/12		Prestige Plus 10
Thesis PS		Prestige Elite 12
Oriator 10		
Min Gothic 15		£5.80 each

#### PCW BOOKS

Advanced Amstrad Basic (Locom)	£12.95
Amstrad 8256/8512 More	£9.95
Amstrad CPC Plus	£12.95
Amstrad CPC Manual	£8.95
Amstrad Computer (Mairied)	£8.95
Amstrad Wordprocessing (B256)	£8.95
Introduction to CPC Plus on Amstrads	£7.95
Get Started 8256/8512.	£7.95
Mastering Amstrad (WPF)	£7.95
Amstrad 8256	£5.95
Practical Amstrad Wordprocessing	£7.95
All On One Office	£9.95
DTP with the Amstrad PCW	£9.95
Step By Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95

MAIL ORDER + EXPORT HOTLINE 01-567 7313

Official orders welcome from  
P.G.C. Government & Educational  
establishments.  
ALL PRODUCTS CARRY  
KCS GUARANTEE

Post & Packing (UK Only):  
Ribbons 25¢ each  
Computer Paper £3 per Box  
All other items 50p per item  
Computer/Printers £7.50 (by courier)

Kavin Computer Supplies Ltd  
105 South Ealing Road  
Ealing London W5 4QL  
Tel: 01-567 7313  
Fax: 01-578 2352  
Telex: 947838 GEEWS Dept KCS  
Callers Welcome 9.30am - late

SAME DAY  
DESPATCH!

YOU ORDER BY 3PM  
WE DESPATCH BY 4PM  
(subject to availability)

## AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT



For 8256/8512  
removes ink deposits maintains  
print quality  
Our Price £16.50

#### PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Flextel St. Editor Plus	£43.00
The Database Publisher (software)	£23.00
Database Design Publisher (with AMX Mouse)	£44.85
AMX Mouse Only	£2.50

#### STOP PRESS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
13 Fonts, Clip Art, Typewriter, Cut & Paste, Graphic Design, Stop Press (software only)	£34.00
Stop Press & AMX Mouse	£66.70
3" AMSTRAD DISKS	

#### 3" DISKS AMSOFT/MAXELL

5	20
CF 2	2 piece
CF 2	£14.25 £23.45 £49.50
CF-DD	£23.00 £48.95 £89.00

#### DUST COVERS

PCW 20-2 (3 piece)	£12.45
PCW 8256/8512 (3 piece)	£11.45
PC 160 (2 piece)	£9.50
PC 1512 (2 piece)	£8.50
DMP 2000/3000/3160	£4.50
DMP 4000	£5.50
LQ3500	£4.50

Eliminates dust and static with these attractive-

ly designed dust covers

#### DAATAFAX

DAATAFAX By Kempston	
Line/RPhone/Book/Calendar/Notepad	
Fax/Fax on your PCW	£33.50
Stationery	£6.95
GIFT PACK (with Stationery/Binder)	£42.00

## Mini Office PROFESSIONAL PLUS

Very successful - many new features  
5 separate programs - Wordprocessor  
• Database • Spreadsheet • Graphics  
• Communication • Interactive

OUR PRICE ONLY £33.35

#### COPY HOLDERS

With adjustable arm	
80 column	£14.50
132 Column	£14.50
Desk Top	£14.50

With adjustable arm  
80 column  
132 Column  
Desk Top

£14.50 £14.50 £14.50

#### TOY UP/PROTECT

- WITH  
MAINS  
FOUR GANG  
SURGE PROTECTOR  
£16.95

## SOFTWARE

### ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Accounts	£84.40
Sage Payroll	£47.15
Sage Stock Control	£11.15
Sage Accounts Plus	£101.20
Camssoft Invoice/Stock/Sales Ledger	£79.95
Camssoft Payroll	£59.95
MAP Financial	£105.00
Money Manager Plus	£28.75

### WORDPROCESSING

Tasmam Password 8000	£18.40
Tasmam Report 8000	£11.50
Tasmam Tassell 8000	£13.80
Tasmam Tas Sign	£23.00
Amhor Printout II	£19.95
Newscript II	£49.45

### LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Locomot 2	£28.75
Locomot for Loco II	£19.50
Locomot for Locoscript II	£21.85
Locoscript II	£18.00
Locotune	£10.90
Loco II	£19.90

### SPREADSHEETS

Amsoft Supercalc II	£48.50
Newstar Cracker Turbo	£38.50

### DATABASES

At Latz Plus	£29.75
Datastore II	£32.50
Save Retrieve	£48.30
Camssoft Cambase II	£34.50
Amsoft M6000	£33.95
dBase III	£75.90

### COMMUNICATION

LineMaster 21/232 Modem (needs RS232 Interf)	£148.35
Autodialer 32 Name store	£120.50
3 Line Menus	£148.35
Sage Chat-Crit + Linnet Modem	£120.50
Sage Chat-Crit + Linnet Modem	£120.50

### LANGUAGE

French Mistress Kosmos	£16.95
German Master Kosmos	£16.95
Spanish Tutor Kosmos	£16.95
Italian Tutor Kosmos	£16.95

### SOFTWARE OFFER ON TYPING

Typist Crash Typing	£19.50
Typist Two Fingers Touchtype Course	£19.50

### GENERAL UTILITIES

Messy Easy Labeller	£26.45
Robotics	£19.95
Digital Pascal MT+	£39.00
Digital C Basic	£39.00
Prosper II	£23.00
Amzor C	£43.70
Alpha System	£43.70
Digital Personal Tax Planner	£23.00

VOLUME PURCHASERS CALL FOR ASSISTANCE - GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME

## KAVIN COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD

106 South Ealing Road,  
Ealing, London W5 4QL  
Telex: 947838  
Fax: 01 578 2352  
VAT INCLUDED IN PRICE  
TEL: 01 567 7313

**BBD**  
• DUST.  
COVERS

# GET SMART!

**BBD**  
• DUST.  
COVERS

Protect Your Computing Equipment With

## BBD PROFESSIONAL DUST COVERS

- In today's economic climate where equipment failure costs time and money protecting your hardware from wear and tear is the smart thing to do and the smart way to do it is with dust covers from BBD Professional Range.
- Manufactured from top quality washable nylon and attractively finished with contrasting piping BBD covers are simply the smartest protective covers available.
- BBD covers can be washed and ironed without fear of fading or shrinking and will never crack or lose their shape.
- With all these superlative features you might expect BBD covers to be a little expensive. Nothing could be further from the truth.

### AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512: £11.95

In light grey with green piping. 3 piece set

### AMSTRAD PCW 9512: £13.95

In ivory with green piping. 3 piece set

- BBD also offer a wide range of matching covers for the printers from only £5.50. These include Amstrad DMP 2000, 3000, 4000 and LQ3500, and a wide selection from Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Star etc., etc. Generally covers for 80 column printers are £5.50 and for 132 column £6.50

## GET SMART! GET BBD! BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre

Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ  
Telephone: 0257 425839 Ext 32 Fax: 0257 423909

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## CP/M DISC SERVICES

We offer a variety of services for users of the PCW, 6128, CPC and most other CP/M machines.

### The Best of the Public Domain

A range of excellent and tested P.D. software for every purpose. Languages, utilities, games, databases, text editors, and many, many more. Fully documented.

### Format Translation

We will copy your files from one CP/M disc format to another, or from IBM-PC or BBC formats to CP/M, and back.

### Disc Salvage

If your valuable data gets lost because of disc problems - don't panic. We can probably get all or much of it back.

For FREE catalogue please send a S.A.E to  
PCW Software Library,  
11, Old Way, Angmering, Sussex BN16 4HO



## NEW for 1990

Three new discs are available  
for use with MicroDesign 2,  
Stop Press and Newsdesk:

### Aircraft

(Contains more line drawings by Michael Kay)

### Digipic 2

### Digipic 3

(More digitized photographs)

All Discs ordered before January 1st 1990 are priced at £11.50

All previous material is still available, SAE for lists. All discs are £11.50.  
58, The Shrublands, HORSFORD, Norfolk, NR10 3EL.  
Or telephone Tim on 0603 890195 (24hr Answerphone.)



## HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

23 Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke RG21 1LG (8000)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

Personal  
Organiser  
Stationery  
85gsm  
£7.95  
for 250 sheets

### Cleaning Products

3" Disk Cleaning Kit.....£4.95  
PCW8 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon.....£6.95  
PCW9 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon.....£6.95

### Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery . . .

	500	1,000	2,000	4,000
Micro-Perf all Edges 9.5" x 11" 60gsm	£9.50	£15.95	£29.95	
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95	£45.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95	£49.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95	£53.95
True A4 100gsm (coloured - Cream, Blue, Grey or White)	£16.95	£31.95	-	-

Labels	1,000	2,000	4,000
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Disk Box
AMS 30 Lockable disk box holds 30 uncased 3" disks or 15 cased 3" disks.....£12.95

**Amsoft 3" disks (uncased): One £2.60; Five £12.50 Ten £23.95**

**Maxell 3" disks (uncased): One £2.40; Five £11.50; Ten £21.95**

**Maxell 3" disks (cased): One £2.50; Five £11.95; Ten £22.95**

### Printer Ribbons...

PCW8/12/8256 Fabric.....£3.25  
PCW8/12/8256 Carbon.....£3.95  
PCW9/12/8256 Colours\*.....£4.95  
PCW9/12 Fabric.....£2.95  
PCW9/12 Carbon.....£2.95  
PCW9/12 Colours\*.....£4.95  
PCW9/12 Print Wheels.....£5.95

### Dust Covers

PCW8/256/8512 3pc Set.....£9.50  
PCW9/12 3pc Set.....£9.50  
  
Seal and Type Keyboard Cover  
PCW8/PCW9.....£10.95

### Credit Card Hotline

**(0256) 463507**



VISA

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

\*Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange. \*\*Red, Blue, Green, Brown.

# TIP OFFS

**Tips**

**Questions**

Take your PCW into the 1990s with tipoffs!

Can't get that first footing in LocoScript? Feel like a tall dark stranger in CP/M? Failing to make any auld acquaintance with Mini Office, Masterfile, Micro Design and the rest? Then make it a happy new year with Tipoffs and enter a new age. This month there's a tip on dates for all of us waiting to celebrate the coming of the 90s from Rena Smith of Oxfordshire, while Neil Wilson of Ossett wins £30 for his batch of LocoScript and other tips.

Send your questions and tips to 8000 Plus which pays hard cash - or its equivalent in whisky, cake and coal - to the best tips each month. We've now moved to new premises for the new decade, so write to: Tipoffs, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA11 2AP.

## Make a date

As we all look at the calendar, here's the answer to our 'Make a Date' competition - a way of getting the date to print out in BASIC.

First, when you run up CP/M, insert a disc with DATE.COM on it (e.g. your CP/M copy disc). Suppose the date is Christmas Day and it's four in the afternoon. Type at the A>

DATE 12/25/89 16:00:00

ending with [RETURN]. You get the reply:

Strike key to set time

- so hit any key when it's the stroke of four.

A>date 12/31/89 23:59:00

Strike key to set time

A>basic

\*+lloyd-80 BASIC with Jetset Version 1.29  
(c) Copyright 1984 Locomotive Software Ltd

All rights reserved

31597 free bytes

Jk

run "date"

Jk

10 lony=12 : mon="JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec"

20 teld=PEEK(645001)>255

30 year=INT((TICKS(645001)-(PEEK(645001)-255)\*0.5)

40 year=year+1980 : If year<1980 Then year=year+4

50 REND=324,304,273,243,212,181,151,120,90,59,31,6

60 REND=REND+1 : If day>(REND+year) Then mon=mon-1 : GOTO 60

70 day=day+1 : If day>31 Then mon=mon-1 : GOTO 60

80 PRINT day;:day;mon;:year

Jk

From now on until you switch off or reset the PCW, it knows the date. In CP/M, you can get the date and time displayed by typing at the A>

DATE

ending with [RETURN].

But if you now go into BASIC you have to resort to a listing. Rena Smith of Ambrosden in Oxfordshire sent in what we thought was the best date program listing and wins a fiver.

Having first set the date in CP/M as above, you can access the date in BASIC as follows. Type in and save the listing below (see 'How to

type in a listing' in this month's listings pages).

Once you've done this you can RUN the program at any time and it'll tell you the date. More useful is to incorporate the above lines in your own BASIC programs to give the date where necessary. But you always have to set the date using DATE as above when you start the machine up.

If you set the date just before midnight, the PCW will change the date correctly at zero hours. However, you can only set dates between Jan 1st 1978 and 31 Dec 1999, and the PCW takes no account of British Summer Time changes or jet-lag!

The date, accessed from BASIC as it might look over the beginning of the New Year. Note how CP/M actually does take account of the change of decade as midnight strikes!

## Trouble at t'printers

I note the difficulty readers are having in sending control codes to a Star LC10 printer.

Although I use an Epson GQ3500 laser printer with my 9512, the example may help some people. Of course you need the LocoScript Printer Driver Disc.

To be able to send control codes to the printer it is necessary to create a dedicated printer driver file, by either altering an existing file or creating a new one.

To this file simply add the following set of lines immediately below the initial general instructions.

### :ESCAPE BITS AND PIECES

I'&1b" "HASH" 0 ; Extra #  
I'&00" "USER SYMBOL 0" 0 ; Extra 0  
I'&01" "USER SYMBOL 1" 0 ; Extra 1  
I'&02" "USER SYMBOL 2" 0 ; Extra 2  
I'&03" "USER SYMBOL 3" 0 ; Extra 3

I'&04" "USER SYMBOL 4" 0 ; Extra 4  
I'&05" "USER SYMBOL 5" 0 ; Extra 5  
I'&06" "USER SYMBOL 6" 0 ; Extra 6  
I'&07" "USER SYMBOL 7" 0 ; Extra 7  
I'&08" "USER SYMBOL 8" 0 ; Extra 8  
I'&09" "USER SYMBOL 9" 0 ; Extra 9

The hash can be any normal keyboard character so long as it is indicated in the printer driver file. The title can be any title.

Change the whole thing to ASCII ('Make ASCII file', simple text option, from the Disc Manager [H1] in LocoScript 2) and using CHARKIT file to group 0.

As an example, using the codes with an Epson FX80 dot matrix printer, to set enlarged characters type the following immediately before the line to be printed:

[EXTRA]#W[EXTRA]

(that's a one, not a letter I). In normal terms this would be sent as CHR\$(27);"W";CHR\$(1). To cancel the code, type

[EXTRA]#W[EXTRA]

(zero, not letter O). In practice the codes seem to work best when they are placed at the beginning of a line.

If you wish to send a code within a line it is necessary to insert the line spacing to zero using  
[+]LS

and [ENTER] then [RETURN] at the initial change point.

The next line starts with the relevant number of spaces to position the changed text in the correct place, followed by the actual changed text ending with a [RETURN]:

The next line starts with the printer cancel code followed by line space normalisation with [-]LS followed by the relevant number of spaces to place the text at the end of altered text.

Trial and error may be necessary, and use of phrases can speed things up.

John Worthington,  
Sale,  
Cheshire

## TIPOFFS

### That bending moment

**Q** My PCW8256 – which only cost me £50 second hand – works fine when it is first switched on but as the monitor warms up the top quarter of the screen gradually bends further and further over to the left.

What can I do?

Lora Colver, Ilford, Essex

**8000 PLUS:** Hmm. Try fiddling with the 'Sync horz' knob at the back of the machine – it might make a difference. Otherwise you'll have to find a friendly TV engineer who can have a look at it.

### Booted out

**Q** In October Tipoffs it is noted that you can auto-boot the spreadsheet in Mini Office by including the lines

OFFICE  
+SD;FL

in the PROFILE.SUB file (with the semicolon having the effect of pressing [EXIT]).

Previous tips have claimed this works similarly for the database, but it doesn't! Why not?

**HC Sykes, Market Rasen, Lincs**

**8000 Plus:** You're quite right, it doesn't. Unfortunately some 'cleverly' (i.e. badly)

written programs ignore or override some of the CP/M features they should work with, and there's no way round!

typewriter most of us started on...

### Screen test

**Q** Does anyone know how I can save the screen (or a section of it) to a suitable position in memory? I'd like to know how I can recall a section of screen after putting a pull-down menu over it.

C Black, Oxford

**8000 PLUS:** We published a BASIC listing which saves and recalls screens in issue 28 (January 1988). It only works on whole screens. But if anyone has a BASIC routine to save a portion of the screen, we'd be glad to hear.

## Six of the best

Neil Wilson of Ossett wins £30 for sending these six tips. One or two have appeared before but bear another mention!

### Join the select

**Q** When using LocoFile from the Disc Manager screen, don't use the 'Select new file' option to change datafiles. It is far easier to press [EXIT], select the new datafile with the cursor and call up LocoFile again by pressing [F1][ENTER][ENTER].

The 'select new file' option apparently insists on moving the Disc Manager's file cursor to the first group on drive A, even when there's no disk in the drive – usually a long way from your last datafile selection.

If you use LocoFile from within LocoScript the same problem occurs. Fortunately there is a way you can make your datafile instantly available for use. Before starting work on the document, 'Run LocoFile' on the required datafile and come straight out again. Now the next time 'Run LocoEdit' is used from within LocoScript it will automatically call up this datafile.



You can jump straight down to 'Automatic' on this menu by pressing [SHIFT] and down arrow

### On the menu

Pressing [SHIFT] and the down arrow in any LocoScript menu moves the cursor immediately to the bottom, [SHIFT] with the up arrow to the top.

This is useful in menus where you can't select by pressing the first letter (in which, for example, after pressing [E] in a document you can jump straight away to 'Abandon Edit' just by pressing the letter A). Examples might be selecting 'Automatic merge' in 'Merge documents', choosing 'Print part of document' in the print menu and so on.

**M:** group 0/LAYOUT .EG Editing layout.  
Layout 1 Pi12 LS1 CR+0 LP6  
f1=Margins f3=Tabs f4=Size

Shortcuts while setting layouts: pressing [+] once sets a simple tab (like the one in column 22) at the position of the cursor (currently at column 15). Pressing it again gives a left tab (like in column 26) again gives a centre tab (see 30) and again a decimal tab (see 34). Also, pressing [SPACE] moves you immediately to the right margin. On a margin, [+] moves it right, [-] moves it left.

2. Pressing [+] will place a simple tab at the position of the cursor; pressing it again makes it a right tab; again makes it a centre tab; again makes it a decimal tab; again makes it a simple tab, and so on.
3. Pressing [-] on a tab marker will delete it.
4. The [TAB] key will move you along to the next tab marker on the ruler line.

5. The [SPACE] key moves you to the right margin. Unfortunately there seems no way to move automatically to the left margin!

### IF line too long THEN...

When writing a BASIC program, lines like this can be difficult to read:

160 IF sex\$="M" THEN x=0 ELSE IF

```
160 IF sex$="M" THEN x=0
161 ELSE IF sex$="F" THEN x=1
162 ELSE PRINT "Don't be silly":GOTO 150
163 END
```

Splitting up those lines using [ALT]J

### User groups

To select a user group in CP/M (the equivalent of a group in LocoScript) just type the number followed by a colon, e.g.

12:  
and [RETURN]. Add a drive if required, for example  
8m:  
[RETURN].

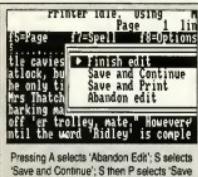
### No tipping but pleading

When copying discs, always flip the write-protect tab on the source disc (i.e. the one you're copying from).

This stops you losing any data if you should put the wrong disc in the wrong drive when copying in a number of parts using DISKIT or LocoScript, which ruins both discs pretty effectively!

LocoScript 2's layout editor has a number of short cuts. You get into the layout editor while editing a document by pressing [T2] and leave it with [EXIT].

1. Pressing [+] while on either of the margins will move the margin to the right, and [-] to the left.



Pressing A selects 'Abandon Edit'; S selects 'Save and Continue'; S then P selects 'Save and Print'. This works for any menu. That's why they're in capitals!

### Column binds

**Q**I wish to produce my domestic accounts in two columns – an IN column and OUT column, with totals worked out automatically, like this:

DATE	ITEM/ DETAILS	IN	OUT
1.10.89	Rates		148.00
2.10.89	Payment	120.00	
3.10.89	Materials		20.00
4.10.89	Tax rebate	11.50	
<b>TOTALS</b>		131.50	168.00

I want to record the in and outgoings as they come in and get the totals done automatically at the end of the month. Is there an easy way on my 9512?

Bernard Wilkie,  
Cousdon,  
Surrey

**8000 PLUS:** I'm sure some kind soul out there can knock up suitable LocoMail routine for you. A fiver to the best solution.

## Paper chase

**Q** When using continuous paper, a sheet is wasted between two documents if you have to rip off the first before printing the second, as the second needs a leading page.

If you begrudge this waste of paper, keep on your discs a few documents you always need - memo slips, compliment slips, small forms and so on. You can have several to a page.

Then you can print a page of these out as the last page of your first document. Tear off all but the last page. You thus have your first document intact and have left the sheet of memos and so on as the leading sheet for the second document. When you print this, you can rip off the leading sheet of memo slips, print another sheet of memo slips as the last sheet, and so on.

**John Boyd, Ealing,  
West London**

**John Boyd, Esq.**  
West London

## Mouse trap

**Q** Here's a tip for those trying to use the AMX mouse with their own programs.

The AMX mouse uses input ports A0 to A7, but only the first three are necessary to drive the mouse. The numbers returned from these ports correspond to changes in the mouse's position or the button state.

Port A0 is concerned with vertical movement; if the mouse is moved up, the value of the port is increased by 1, whereas if it is moved down, the value is increased by 16.

After 16 successive movements in one direction, the value returns to what it was the first time the mouse was moved that way. (If the value was

### **Double checking**

**T**It's easy to forget to cancel italic and bold commands. A (+Italic) that doesn't have that (-Italic) ruins the document!

But LocoScript users have an easy way to check the commands are cancelled. First make sure the (+Italic) and (-Italic) codes etc. are turned on (using [F8] 'Options' while editing).

selecting 'Codes' with the [+] key). Then go to the start of the document and type

[+]**RV**  
then [DOC] and all the text is put into reverse video. However, it doesn't reverse out the (+italic) and (-italic) commands themselves – making it easier to see if there's an uncanceled command somewhere.

command somewhere.  
**Rev Andrew Warner, G  
Bookham, Surrey**

while the final work Shestakovich wrote was Opus 147, (italics)Sonata for Violin and Piano-(italics). However his final (italics)messing is generally considered to be Opus 145, (italics)Suite for two voices by Michelangelo-(italics), a work which undoubtedly expresses, albeit in characteristically cryptic form, the

(He) while the (Title) [initial] work Shortakevic  
was well known, (Title) [initial] or Bile  
Piano (Title), however his final (Title) message  
is generally taken to be Opus 145,  
the (Title) Suite on verses by  
Michelangelo (Title), a work which  
undoubtedly expresses, albeit in  
characteristically cryptic form, the  
sentiments that the composer wished

That missing 'italic off' command is easier to spot in the version below.

For example, you might have quote marks round each item of information, commas separating them, and a new line for each person; or each item might have no quotes, new lines separating each item, or whatever.

4. What you want for LocoFile is to have each item of information on a separate line and a page break between each person. Use the [EXCH] key to do the

*conversion.*

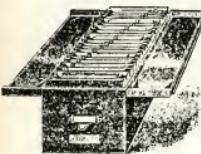
For the first format, for example, go to the start of the document and convert all "marks" to nothing automatically, then go back to the start of the document and convert all commas to [RETURN]s, then all [RETURN][RETURN]s to the new page marker, [ALT][RETURN], and so on.

5. When the new file is in the required format, save it and use it as the LocoFile data file.

EXCH at the one name to a file by changing commas to RET) IRNs (middle bit of stage A)

```
Mr group <@AUS> LS LSI Editing locx- Printer id:  
Logout i Pwd Cntr F4=Size F5=Page F7=See  
Connections  
  
With  
John  
Johnnie Avenue  
Girk Stephens  
Surree  
  
Joneses  
Jonesie  
B Seelye Miller  
B Seelye Michael  
Hants  
Hants  
  
Davies  
Davies  
13 Blush St  
Baths  
  
Your database file can now be used in LocoMail or LocoFile (stage 5)
```

## ENHANCED, GREATLY



**AnsibleIndex PLUS!**  
The fully-featured LocoScript indexer, now UPGRADED.  
Easier to use, more powerful,  
same price.

**AnsibleIndex PLUS** will index  
from your LocoScript  
documents:

- Words and phrases
- Inverted phrases
- Headings and sub-headings
- Themes and sub-themes
- Choice of automatic alphabet sorting

We include an improved version of **Check . . . fast!** LocoScript word counter. Counts a whole document, several in one go . . . or just a small section of text. (Also available separately.)

And the dreaded **Grease** is more fiendish than ever . . .

**Price: £29.95**

We also supply **A.I.Q.** . . . the Amstrad PCW random text generator, with uncannily lifelike (always) and funny (sometimes) results. No other PCW program is like **A.I.Q.**

**Price: £25.95**

Request our info sheet for more details. If you are an existing user of the old **AnsibleIndex**, please write to us at once for details of how to get your low-price upgrade. All Ansible software comes with a manual written in plain English. The prices shown include VAT, postage and full after-sales support. *No extras!*

### ANSIBLE INFORMATION

94 London Road  
Reading  
Berkshire, RG1 5AU  
England



Tel: 0672 62576

## ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).

ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required  
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, CPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.e. (about 9 x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.

Also I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, etc.

### ASTROCALC

(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

## 3 1/2" DISK DRIVE, £94.94

- Low cost 'B' Drive
- Low cost Disks

The 3 1/2" Drive has become the Industry Standard. Now you can use it with your PCW, our low cost top quality, easy to fit external drive does everything the 3" 'B' drive does, and your disk cost will be halved. Supplied in white casting, cabled and ready-to-use.

3 1/2" disks £1 each.

### COMPACT MICROS

177 Sunnyside Lane, Otley Road, Bradford,  
West Yorkshire, BD3 0JB

Tel: 0274 - 636652 / 640589

# LOOK!

## New Low Prices

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & 1<sup>st</sup> CLASS DELIVERY

### GAMES

#### NEW LOW PRICES

Hitch Hikers Guide	£18.50	Scarecrow	£15.50
Mindfighter	£18.50	Space Player 2150	£15.50
Cards 23	£16.50	Guard of Thieves	£18.50
Armageddon Man	£16.50	Pawn	£18.50
Ring's Back	£11.95	Prisoner	£18.50
Chess Chess	£12.50	Time & Magic	£15.50
Bridge Plus 2000 with Tutor	£13.95	Brain Crook's Football Fortune	£15.50
Heathrow Southern Belle	£12.95	Frank Bruno's Boxing	£15.50
Cyrus Chess II	£12.95	Fruit Basket	£18.50
Fighting Fantasy	£12.95	Gods of Goban	£18.50
Batman	£12.95	Living Daylights	£11.95
Head Over Heels	£12.95	The Sun Cross Words V2	£15.50
Millionaire II	£12.95	Times Cross Words V2	£15.50
Scrabble	£15.50	Twinkie	£15.50
Tomatohawk	£15.50	Two Times Cross Words V2	£15.50
Knight On	£15.50	PCW Challenge - ACE Formula 1	£15.95
Gotham	£15.50	Skywar: Strip Poker	£15.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.95		
Golf: Open Cup Cricket	£12.95		
Strike Force Hammer	£16.50		
Jupiter	£18.50		
3D Chess Chess	£12.95		
Trials Pursuits	£15.50		

### CF2-3" DISCS

All branded and 100% Certified

Maxell CPC 2 Double Sided for Single Drive

Maxell CPC 2-D (individually cased)

Amstrad CPC 2 Double Sided for Single Drive

Maxell CPC 2-D DS-D for 8512 & 9512

Amstrad CPC 2-D DS-D and Cased

Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap.)

Lockable Storage Box (10 Cap.)

3 Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit

### LOCOWFILE

£24.95

Locofile 9512 . . .

Locomail all 2 . . .

Locoscript II + Locospell

Locowriter 2 (262+)

Locofont 1

Locofont 2

24 pin Printer Driver 8.9

... £29.95

... £29.95

... £17.95

... £12.95

... £21.50

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

... £24.95

32, it would be 47 after 15 moves up, and one more would return it to 32). Port A1 is similar; a movement to the right causes an increase of 1, a movement to the left increase of 16. Port A2 returns the button state, which must be ANDed with 7 to give a number in the range 0 to 7 which tells you which buttons if any are pressed.

To demonstrate, here's a short BASIC listing. It prints a letter on the screen, changing the letter with button presses and moving the letter on screen as the mouse is moved around.

In a proper program you'd check that the letter is positioned within the screen, but these have been left out here because

```
10 DEF FNat$(x,y)=CHR$(27)+"Y"+CHR$(32+y)+CHR$(32+x)
20 PRINT CHR$(27) "E"CHR$(27)"H"
30 chrnum%=0
40 DIM port%(3)
50 x=40:y=15
60 PRINT FNat$(x,y)CHR$(chrnum%)
70 GOSUB 100
80 GOTO 60
90 END
100 v=INP(&HA0) : b=INP(&HA1) : b=INP(&HA2) AND 7
110 IF v<>port%(1) THEN PRINT FNat$(x,y) " "
120 IF ABS (port%(1)-v) < 16 THEN y=y-1 ELSE y=y+1
130 port%(1)=v
140 IF h>>port%(2) THEN PRINT FNat$(x,y) " "
150 IF ABS (port%(2)-h) < 16 THEN x=x+1 ELSE x=x-1
160 port%(2)=h
170 IF b>>port%(3) THEN chrnum%=b+65 : port%(3)=b
180 RETURN
```

of space.

Users of the Kempston mouse can use a similar technique based on ports D0 to D4, which is described in full in the current 'Tipoffs' collection book.

AMX Mouse Button Values	
Left button only	6
Right button only	3
Middle button only	5
Left and Right buttons	2
Left and Middle buttons	4
Middle and Right buttons	1
All three buttons	0
No buttons	7

**C Black,  
Oxford**

## Odd tip



LocoScript users have no easy way to print out odd and even pages separately (thus allowing both sides of the paper to be used when printing out on continuous paper with the resulting document coming out 'book fashion').

But you can achieve the effect as follows.

1. Go to the start of the document by pressing [ALT][SHIFT][DOC].

2. Press [COPY] and then [PAGE] and then [COPY] again.

3. Save page 1 as block 1 by pressing 1.

4. Repeat stages 2-3 until all the pages are saved under the same numbered block. A document of more than 10 pages will have to be done in ten page chunks as there are

- only 10 blocks available.

5. [EXIT] the current document and return to the disc manager.

6. Create a new document whose names ends in .ODD

7. [PASTE] in pages 1, 3, 5 etc. by pressing [PASTE][PASTE][3 etc.]

8. [EXIT] to the disc manager, saving of course, and create a document whose name ends in .EVN, into which are pasted pages 2, 4, 6 etc.

9. [EXIT] and print out the .ODD file as normal.

10. When finished, reverse the paper in the printer and print out the .EVN file so that the first page of the .EVN file (which is page 2 of the real document) goes on the back of the first

## Incredible but true



I am at a loss in resolving this fault printing documents, which sometimes come out not lined up properly. I have replaced the keyboard and monitor under guarantee, my PCW is fitted with a surge protector. I shall be exchanging the complete system on guarantee including the program discs. Could it be a virus?

**Clive Woodrow,  
Southampton**

**8000 PLUS:** LocoScript is always aligned. Before you exchange anything else, have a look at the document. I bet you're trying to align everything by inserting spaces. In the first version, you're using 12 pitch so a space equals exactly one character, meaning everything lines up on screen and printout.

In the second, you're using proportional spacing, in which all the characters have different widths on

printout - so don't align. However, because of screen limitations, they all appear identical widths, and therefore line up on screen.

The easy answer is to go to the top of the offending document and set it back to 12 pitch by typing [+J]P12 at the start. Now when you print out it'll be OK.

However, the proper way to line things up is to use tabs - then it doesn't matter if you're using proportional spacing. Suppose you want something aligned at column 56. At the start of the document, press [I2] and select 'Change layout'. Move the cursor to column 56 and press [+][EXIT] to the main document. Now, when you press [TAB] you'll automatically be positioned at column 56, whatever the pitch, and any items with a tab in front of them will all line up nicely on printout.

The trouble with the current virus scam is that people tend to blame everything on viruses. They just don't do things like this: they destroy data or corrupt files or discs, but none has ever been found on the PCW. The chances of a living virus are really non-existent.

### GROCERIES PRICE LIST.

VEGETABLES:	Iceberg Lettuce	0.69
	Carrots	£0.24/lb
	Green Peppers	£0.85/lb
	Tomatoes	£0.79/lb
	Whole Cucumber	0.52
	Watercress	0.42
	Celery	0.48
	Avocados	£0.49 each
FRUIT:	Satsumers	£0.64/lb
	Bananas	£0.52/lb

### GROCERIES PRICE LIST.

VEGETABLES:	Iceberg Lettice	0.69
	Carrots	£0.24/lb
	Green Peppers	£0.85/lb
	Tomatoes	£0.79/lb
	Mushrooms	£1.15/lb
	Whole Cucumber	0.52
	Watercress	0.42
	Celery	0.48
	Avocados	£0.49 each.
FRUIT:	Satsumers	£0.64/lb

If you find this happening to your documents, don't blame LocoScript!

page of the .ODD file (page 1 of the real document).

The only problem is with page numbers, which have to be put in manually.

**PE Tew,  
Newark,  
Notts**

**8000 PLUS:** Users of the amazingly versatile Protext word processor already have the ability to print just odd or even pages automatically.

The command ensures that only the

even pages from then on are printed.

Similarly, the command prints just the odd ones. You can print the document with the first command at the top. To achieve this feature you will have to reverse the paper, replace the first command by the second, and print again.

Your pages are all numbered correctly for your course.

You can even make sure that the next new page in any document will start on an even (or odd) if you prefer it) page - in this case where all your chapters are all to start on right hand pages for example.



The Good Software File Up Date...

## Spreadsheets

If a database replaces an address book, then a spreadsheet replaces the back of an old envelope. It is really an electronic piece of paper which allows you to jot down numbers, juggle them around and analyse the cost benefits of a situation. Vital for businesses, spreadsheets can be useful to home users too: if you want a bank loan you will find that showing your bank manager a spreadsheet printout of your living expenses answers a lot of questions!

A typical spreadsheet has a grid of rows and columns. This grid forms a screenful of cells identified by their column and row numbers, e.g. A3, K36 etc. Each cell can contain a simple number, some text to make the page easier to read, or a formula telling the spreadsheet to work out a number using values from elsewhere. The power of spreadsheets is in this last category, formulae. You can make a cell's value depend on the value of cells above it, or to the left of it, and this value is then automatically updated if changes are made to the other cells.

So how do you choose between the various spreadsheets? One difference is sheet size, i.e. the number of cells you are allowed to work with. You'll need a few hundred for home use, and 1000 or more for business use. Another area is the range of formulae that you can use – all spreadsheets allow simple column and row totalling, but with some you can get complex statistical analyses too. As with all software, think very carefully what you will need before choosing.

### Mini Office Professional Plus

£49.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

**Mini Office** is a suite of five integrated programs – database, word processor, graphics module, maths package, and a very good spreadsheet. Broadly similar to SuperCalc in operation and features, it offers a manual recalculation, splitting of rows/columns, powerful range arithmetic functions etc. Printzout is a strong point - rows/columns can be put into italic/bold etc. and prints draft, NLO or even sideways! Can't sort and can't just save date or structure of a spreadsheet, but maximum size of spreadsheet is claimed to be 320K. You can use the data from a spreadsheet in the graphics module directly. The manual is, however, pretty useless.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good, full-featured easy to use spreadsheet
- ▲ Prints in draft, NLO or even sideways
- ▲ A maximum of 320K spreadsheet
- ▲ Can transfer data directly to graphics module
- ▲ Can drive 24-pin printers
- ▼ Save options not as versatile as SuperCalc

### Cracker turbo

£49.95 • Paperback Software • 0245 265017

A spreadsheet designed with advanced calculating power firmly in mind, including statistical functions. The screen layout is totally defined by the user, and cell value calculations can almost be full programs, e.g. DO ... WHILE. It might prove too complex if all you want is simple spreadsheet operations. The screen messages are very helpful though. Turbo is claimed to be faster than Cracker 2 though sometimes isn't noticeably so.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can cope with very complex formulae
- ▲ Flexible screen format defined by the user
- ▲ On-screen prompts are very clear
- ▲ Graphics bars can be automatically produced
- ▲ Documentation is large, but obscure and confusing
- ▲ You've got to do a lot of work just to get started
- ▼ Very complex for quick, simple applications
- ▼ Needs some programming skills to get the most out of it
- ▼ Free workspace is on the small side (17k) although memory is used efficiently

### SuperCalc 2

£49.95 • Amsoft/Sorcim • 091 567 3395

The best selling spreadsheet, officially endorsed by Amstrad. SuperCalc 2 is broadly similar to ScratchPad Plus, and at least as effective, but it has a smaller workspace and is less flexible about the allowed spreadsheet dimensions. You can store sequences of commands for repetitive calculations.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent manual, excellent for beginners and experts.
- ▲ Stores commands to run from files
- ▲ "Data Interchanger" allows you to transfer spreadsheet data to other applications

These pages provide a guide to the best software around for the Amstrad PCW. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Spreadsheets, Games and Graphics to face the ultimate test. We've set out to test every piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide which program is the one you might be looking for.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available. As well as a brief summary of what they do, there are the main Plus and Minus points for each program - Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼.

Most of the packages mentioned throughout this guide should run on all three models of the PCW - unless, of course, we have stated otherwise.

- ▲ Comprehensive range of calculation functions available
- ▲ Screen can be split into 2 windows
- ▼ Spreadsheet is limited by memory size
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

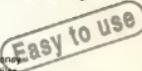
### First Calc

£29.95 • Minerva Systems • 0392 437756

Touted as a quick and simple to use program for the beginner, this is nevertheless quite a powerful spreadsheet, with a large capacity, ability to replicate formulae, export etc. Really it's not vastly more user-friendly than the rest but a good value package all the same.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A lot of program for the money
- ▲ Good tutorials with demo files
- ▲ Simple to use but reasonably sophisticated
- ▼ Not much easier to use than more powerful packages
- ▼ Program is limited by the memory capacity of the PCW (300 - 400 filled cells)



### Pocket CalcStar

£39.95 • Davis Rubin Associates • 0386 853610

A fairly traditional spreadsheet but with a few surprising features. It's not particularly large or fast, but is attractively priced and has all the basic functions. Can form part of an integrated system with the other Pocket products. A sale buy for the first-time user, and the documentation is up to the usual high MicroPro standards.

#### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good range of mathematical calculation functions.
- ▲ Good documentation – sections for beginners and reference.
- ▲ You can preset a course of cells to visit, for form filling.
- ▲ Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg ReportStar
- ▲ Screen size is very small – 10-15 spreadsheet rows.
- ▼ Auto-recalculation facility
- ▼ It's not very fast
- ▼ You can't type heading text etc. over adjacent columns

### Graphics

You can use a graphics package to create and store diagrams and drawings on disc, to be amended, adjusted or printed out at will.

There are three main types of graphics package: art, technical drawing and

# GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

graph plotting programs. In art packages the emphasis is on designs and pictures, with freehand drawing facilities, a selection of pretty text fonts and a variety of patterns to fill areas with. These are made much more effective and easier to use if you have a mouse.

Technical drawing packages concentrate on shapes, such as squares and polygons, lines and labels. Finally graph plotters will take your data and turn them into bar charts, pie charts and so on. 9512 owners will have to buy a dot matrix printer to do all this, of course.

## Lightpen/ Mouse art

£79.95 • £129.95 • Electric Studio • 0462 834864

Ostensibly you are buying a piece of hardware — a light pen, or a mouse, that can be used with many PCW graphics programs, like DR Draw. In practice, its main use is with the software that comes with it, a very good picture drawing package. You can freehand draw, get airbrush effects, create polygons and circles, and move blocks of pixels. Great fun.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Light pen hardware is a simple plug-in module
- ▲ Can use freehand pen or cursor keys for accuracy
- ▲ Menu selections are easy to understand
- ▲ Full range of functions for area filling, shading and spraying
- ▲ Blocks of pixels can be moved and copied
- ▼ You would need to know your way around CP/M to use the light pen feature with other graphics programs
- ▼ Items on the screen are purely pixels, not distinct elements
- ▼ No positioning of items by numeric co-ordinates for accuracy.

## Master Paint

£19.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A WIMP environment graphics package (windows, icons, menus, and pointer) which will run with Kempston, AMX or Electric Studio mice. Usual facilities for drawing curved or straight lines, polygons, boxes, circles and ellipses, and a host of 'fill' patterns. 'Undo' function and eraser facility, plus the ability to zoom in on a part of the picture.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ WIMP environment makes it easy to use
- ▲ Zoom function lets you fine-tune your pictures
- ▲ Good range of effects
- ▲ Undo and redo facilities
- ▼ Text fonts are boring
- ▼ Can't move large blocks with the copy function

## MasterScan

£69.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A device which clips on to your printer head and scans pictures, sending the digitised result to disc. You can then use the pictures in desktop publications or in other publishing packages, such as Master Paint. Very useful for newsletter production, but the reasons for Master Scan as a low-cost fax machine are grandiose — the quality of scanned text is poor if the text is less than half the headline size.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Simple method of getting good digitised graphics
- ▲ Suitable for all desktop publishing programs
- ▲ Contrast control useful
- ▼ Quality of scanned text is bad — no good for taxes
- ▼ Problems with illustrations containing lots of grey

## Postafont

£9.95 • Independent User Group • 0242 224340

It's easy to ring the changes with the five fonts provided on this poster program because you can have either solid or hollow characters in one of six patterns. Very good value for money but best for the occasional poster producer.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Its really good value for money.
- ▲ You can freely mix fonts and styles
- ▼ The print commands are contained in a file which you have to create yourself.
- ▼ No warning if the poster is too big for the paper.

## Lightning BASIC

£24.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

A very clever addition to normal BASIC which works on three levels. The first contains all the everyday commands, whilst the second and third levels are used for designing icons, characters and sprites. There is something in it for everyone, whether an experienced Basic programmer or a beginner.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Simple and easy to use
- ▲ Makes simple Basic programs look really professional
- ▲ Good fun to use
- ▼ Documentation can be unclear
- ▼ Printed output is coarse draft quality
- ▼ Can only cope with simple graphics

## Complement Fonts & Borders

£12.50 • Dragonfly Designs • N/A

Although it can be used with all the main DTP packages, this latest complement disc was designed to work alongside Stop Press. The 11 fonts supplied on the disc show consistent good design and artistic flair and are easily loaded.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ The fonts provide a very professional finish.
- ▲ It is possible to rotate and reverse elements.
- ▲ Very user-friendly.
- ▼ Setting up borders tends to be difficult and time-consuming.
- ▼ Printed output could be better (but it is still above average).

## Signwriter

£29.95 • Wight Scientific • 01 858 2699

Offers the widest range of features of any of the poster printing programs. Signwriter provides a range of 20 fonts, some of them very imaginative. Ideal for posters.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ You can redesign fonts and design your own symbols.
- ▲ A wide range of interesting fonts is available
- ▼ Not very user friendly.
- ▼ Font design is slow.

## Stop Press

£49.95 • AMS • 0625 878888

Though touted as a DTP program, Stop Press is an excellent graphics package. Can present data in the form of graphs, pie charts etc., and has the usual range of facilities to draw and fill triangles, boxes and so on plus a very good 'zoom' option which lets you examine the effect of changes in great detail.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Good graph drawing facilities
- ▲ Can design your own fill patterns
- ▲ Good range of clip art which you can modify if you wish
- ▲ Can superimpose one image on another
- ▲ Works with AMX and Kempston mice
- ▲ Is also a good DTP package
- ▼ Undoing wrongly placed text is difficult

## AYE PLUS

£24.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

The full title is 'All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on PCW 8256/8512... but were afraid to ask PLUS'. Pshaw. A wide range of little programs to do graphic things on the PCW like smooth scrolling, defining windows, moving sprites around. The programs are written in assembler, with the source code provided if you want to see how to program them for yourself and adapt the routines.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Wide range of useful functions
- ▲ Can be used from BASIC, machine code, or other language
- ▲ The assembler source code is supplied
- ▲ Inexpensive
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ CP don't mind you using their routines in programs you sell
- ▼ A bit long-winded to use from BASIC
- ▼ No easy way of loading just the routines you want

## VIDI PCW

£79.95 • Rombo Productions • 0506 414631

A very similar package to the Electric Studio digitzer, not much to choose between the two. Rombo's works with the Fleet Street Editor, Electric Studio's with Newsdesk International.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Text can be inserted from another program
- ▲ 16 levels of shading
- ▲ Can print images to screen in defined order and time apart.
- ▼ Unhelpful manual

## Video Digitiser

£99.95 • Electric Studio • 0462 834864

A black box which plugs onto the expansion port at the back of the PCW, into which you put a video camera or video recorder. It will then 'digitise' the picture it receives and display it on the screen. The result can be used as a normal graphic in any of the desktop publishing packages and can be edited, cut, etc.

### PLUSES - MINUSES

- ▲ Automatically picks a good contrast level for the display
- ▲ Can store pictures for Light Pen or Mouse to work on later
- ▲ Can print out on a full A4 page
- ▼ Can't take simple TV signals — video only
- ▼ When used in a desktop publication, won't be as good as screened photographs



## Academy (Tau Ceti II)

£19.95 • CR • 01 533 2918 • 8000s only

The sequel to Tau Ceti. To qualify as an advanced skimmer pilot, you must complete successfully 20 missions. Blast enemy craft with your personally designed skimmer.

**GRAPHICS** 4/5 **ADDICTIVENESS** 5/5

**LASTING APPEAL** 4/5 **VALUE VERDICT** 5/5

## Armageddon man

£19.99 • Martech (0323 768456) • 8000s only

As Supreme Commander and world leader you have to prevent nuclear war from breaking out by preserving good diplomatic relations between the 16 member countries of the UNN. Nip conflict in the bud by providing sufficient food and resources.

**GRAPHICS** 4/5 **ADDICTIVENESS** 4/5

**LASTING APPEAL** 4/5 **VALUE VERDICT** 4/5

## Backgammon

£15.95 • CP Software (0993 823463) • All PCWs

A fairly good implementation of the gambling board-game.

5.25" D/S, 48tpi, bulk packed, 25 off ....£8  
 5.25" lockable storage box, 110 cap ....£7  
 Ribbons, black, fabric, compatible, price for 3  
 DMP2000/3000 series .....£8  
 DMP4000 .....£13 PCW9512 .....£9  
 PCW8256 .....£12 LQ5000 .....£24

**multi-strike film ribbons also available**  
 Cables, 4 pin DIN plug-4 pin DIN socket .....£5  
 34 way plug-34 way socket (printer) .....£15  
 14 pin DIN plug-14 pin DIN socket .....£15

### Computer Images

15 Grove Market Place, Eltham, London, SE9 5PU.  
 Access/Visa cards, Telephone: 01-850 3883  
 All prices include VAT, Carriage free, E&OE

Print!

Expert help from experienced writers and self-publishers for anyone who needs to get words into print.

- ✓ DESKTOP PUBLISHING ✓ LASER PRINTING
- ✓ TRAINING ✓ GRAPHICS & ILLUSTRATION
- ✓ DATA CONVERSION FROM 3 INCH DISCS

TRAINING COURSES in PCW and PC-based desktop publishing, word processing, etc.  
 Combine a short break in Cumbria with a friendly training course, pitched at your level of experience. Individual and small group courses.

Groundwork, Old Gatehouse, Station Square,  
 Grange-over-Sands, LA11 6EH Tel 0595 33600

## NEW MODEMS QUAD SPEED - MNP5

- V22BIS - V22 - V23 - V21
- HAYES COMPATIBLE
- ERROR CORRECTION - MNP4
- DATA COMPRESSION - MNP5
- BATTERY BACK-UP

	Special Price	Normal Price
THE HI-TEC EC2400 (approved)	£399	£699
THE HI-TEC EC2400 (unapproved)	£299	---
SOON: THE HI-TEC EC9600	£699	£1299

NEXT DAY DELIVERY BY CREDIT CARD



**HI - TEC MODEMS Ltd.**  
 131 Wellington Street, Peterborough, Cambs PE1 5DU  
 PHONE: 0733 897333 FAX: 0733 558974  
 Trade / Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Expert help from experienced writers and self-publishers for anyone who needs to get words into print.

- ✓ DESKTOP PUBLISHING ✓ LASER PRINTING
- ✓ TRAINING ✓ GRAPHICS & ILLUSTRATION
- ✓ DATA CONVERSION FROM 3 INCH DISCS

TRAINING COURSES in PCW and PC-based desktop publishing, word processing, etc.  
 Combine a short break in Cumbria with a friendly training course, pitched at your level of experience. Individual and small group courses.

Groundwork, Old Gatehouse, Station Square,  
 Grange-over-Sands, LA11 6EH Tel 0595 33600

### Custom Made Computer Cables Supplied at Very Competitive Prices



All year Computer Cables and Connectors made to measure and will give you particular requirements for much less than you think. Write or write to a question, you'll be surprised how little custom made connections for your PC will cost.

Example: RS232 Interface to Modem 1 metre £3.00 inc. VAT & Postage.

J. P. Main Computer Services  
 134 Head Road, Rainham, Essex, RM9 3NN Tel. 04427 29782  
 22 Head Road, Rainham, Essex, RM9 3NN Tel. 04427 29781

## ACCOUNTS

Easy to understand!  
 Easy to use!

### DOWN TO EARTH SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR PCW BOOK-KEEPING PROBLEMS

All systems offer full, versatile, high volume, complete book-keeping with Nominal Sales and Purchase Ledgers, statements, payment advices, aged balances, up to 500 Nominal ledger analysis codes, multiple coding of prime entries, easy view access, random or sequential, to any ledger account, twin bank accounts, all necessary VAT information. Optional formats, with or without narrative

#### BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

- 3 ledger Module system
- Facility to use up to 3 data discs
- Unusual postings eg Bank Payment to Sales Ledger as single posting
- Up to 999 each Sales and Bought Ledger accounts
- Optional historic mode
- Trial balance and between capital and revenue permits profit or loss statement at trial balance level

Version 1 - Book-keeping only .....£69.00 inc P&P  
 Version 2 - with integrated invoicing .....£80.50 inc P&P  
 Version 3 - with invoicing and stocks .....£92.00 inc P&P

"The best system for the 9512" Chartered Accountant

"Easy to understand and operate" Book-keeper

**£69.00**

inc P&P

#### CLUB ACCOUNTS

- Similar to Book-keeping and Accounts
- Multiple nominal ledgers
- Deals quickly and effectively with annual subscriptions
- Includes Bar Takings control

"A gem of a system. Three alternative quotes for a system to do the job were each over £5000" Financial Advisor  
 "Ideal for the job" Golf Club Secretary

**£69.00**

inc P&P

#### DEPT ACCOUNTS (DIRECT DOUBLE ENTRY)

**£69.00**

inc P&P

- Single-module system means freedom to post to any account from any source
- Allows narrative in nominal ledger
- Speeds up and simplifies operation

"I'd recommend it to anyone" Chartered Accountant

#### INDEPENDENT INVOICING

**£29.00**  
 inc P&P

A very versatile system offering three means of producing invoices, catalogue based and two freestyle types, invoice summaries and analyses including VAT information.

Based on A4 paper and 80 columns

#### STOCKS/INVOICING

**£34.50**  
 inc P&P

The same invoicing system plus stock records for sale goods, at three levels: simple, simple plus dues in, simple plus dues in and out. Employs a register of entries and creates a Stock Ledger plus summary and evaluation of stocks on hand.

#### GOLF HANDICAP RECORDS AND REVISIONS

**£29.00**  
 inc P&P

A complete implementation of the Standard Scratch Score and Handicapping Schedule (1983) as amended (Male only) Created in response to popular demand. Quick, simple and effective.

**£29.00**

inc P&P

#### INDEPENDENT STOCK RECORDS

An all-purpose comprehensive system offering an RPSI based Stock Ledger, showing base and selling prices, balances on hand at cost prices, Dues In, Dues Out, Re-order level, Re-order signal and calculation, plus priced analysis of issues and a complete stock list with valuation at cost prices. A sure winner.

#### BAR TAKINGS CONTROL

**£23.00**

inc P&P

A simple means of exercising control over takings from a bar or kiosk

TELEPHONE HELPLINE DIRECT TO AUTHOR - JUST ASK FOR GEORGE CLOUGH.  
 GENUINE AFTER SALES ADVICE LINE AND SERVICE

MANX TAPES, GAREY VEG, GLEN AULDYN, RAMSEY, ISLE OF MAN.  
 TELEPHONE (0624) 813071

# GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

Playing speed is easily alterable and is totally unrelated to the games level of skill control.

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
GRAPHICS	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5

## Batman

£14.95 • Ocean (061-832 6633) • 8000s only

3-D animated graphics as you guide Batman around Gotham City, looking for hidden parts of the Batcave. Good range of hazards, and even a tune!

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Blackstar

£14.95 • CRL (01-533 2918) • 8000s only

A traditional text adventure with large playing area. You explore Castle Blackstar in search of a power orb.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	2/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Bounder

£13.95 • Gremlin (0742 753423) • 8000s only

A graphics bouncing-ball game. You have to direct the ball over a treacherous network of squares & hexagons.

Persevere – or use the cheat mode!

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Brian Clough's Fortunes

£17.95 • CDS (0302 21134) • All PCWs

A cross between Monopoly and Football Manager, combining board and PCW. Go for league and cup success – but keep the bank manager happy too!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Bridge Player Galactica 2150

£19.95 • CP Software (0993 823463) • All PCWs

The upgraded Bridge Player 2000. Excellent Tutor mode with hands written by Nicholas Gardner of the London Bridge School. Retains strong play!

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

## Catch 23

£19.99 • Maritech (0323 768456) • All PCWs

A game of exploration on an inhospitable island which has been taken over by the military. Your task is to locate the most secret military complex on earth and escape with the design of their most deadly weapon.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Classic Games

£19.95 • CP Software (0993 823463) • All PCWs

A compilation of classic 'thinking' games on one disc: Clock Chess, Bridge Player, Backgammon and Draughts. Excellent value for money.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Clock Chess 89

£19.95 • CP Software (0993 823463) • All PCWs

A compilation of classic 'thinking' games on one disc: Clock Chess, Bridge Player, Backgammon and Draughts. Excellent value for money.

One of the better PCW chess programs. You can alter the level of play by specifying a time limit. Capable of very strong play and the 3D graphics are excellent.

GRAPHICS	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	5/5
RANGE OF FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Colossus Chess 4.0

£15.95 • CDS Software (0302 21134) • All PCWs

A very strong chess game which manages to use time which you spend thinking to plan its strategy. Bags of features, including blindfold games.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

## Corruption

£24.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • All PCWs

Takes you into the heady world of stocks and shares where making money is what it's all about. There's something rotten in the state of Scott Electronics and it's up to you to find out what.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Cyrus II Chess

£15.95 • Amsoft (0277 230222) • All PCWs

Chess game with a stunningly detailed 3-D display. The play is quite strong, with several handy features like allowing you to take back a move.

GRAPHICS	5/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Double t Patience

£17.95 • Thurston Techniques (0395 277496) • All PCWs

Six well-known card games (from Poker Patience to Pairs) to be played either alone or against the computer.

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

## Fish

£24.99 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • All PCWs

The underwater world of Hydropolis is under threat from a gang of interdimensional anarchists. They've stolen a focus wheel and dismantled it, your job is to get it back. Excellent graphics

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Gnome Ranger

£14.95 • Level 9 (0344 487597) • All PCWs

You follow the adventures of Ingrid Bottomswip, the intrepid gnome, through a fairy tale landscape full of compelling puzzles. Humorous and rather quaint.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Guild of Thieves

£24.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • 8000s only

To join the select Guild of Thieves in Kerovnia, you first have to show your worth by fleecing an island of all its treasures. An excellent adventure!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Head Coach

£15.95 • Coda (01-789 9551) • All PCWs

You coach an American football team, picking players and deciding tactics against real NFL teams and players. Incredibly detailed simulation – a must for NFL fans!

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Head Over Heels

£14.95 • Ocean (061 832 6633) • 8000s only

A superlative, compulsive 3D arcade adventure where you control either Head or Heels. Escape from Castle Blackfoot and free the Empire's enslaved planets.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Ingrid's Back

£19.95 • Level 9 (0344 487597) • All PCWs

Sequel to Gnome Ranger in which Ingrid returns to Little Mooring to find it under threat from Jasper Quickwick who wants to replace it with a yuppie estate. Adventure in 3 parts.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Jinxster

£24.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • All PCWs

This one's all about saving the civilisation of a place call Aquatina from the wicked Green Witches. All you have to do is find and reassemble a magic bracelet and redirect its errant powers. A very atmospheric game

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## Knights

£19.95 • Level 9 (01 631 5373) • All PCWs

You are an orc in this typical Level 9 adventure by the name of Grindleguts. An addictive game with lots of action, plenty to explore and mind-bending puzzles.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Lancelot

£14.95 • Mandarin Level 9 (0625 878888) • All PCWs

A game in three parts which recounts the adventures of Lancelot. Manufacturers have vividly created an Arthurian world in which points are awarded for displays of chivalry, valour or benevolence. The game permits a full range of powerful commands

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

## Lurking Horror

£24.95 • Activision (01-431 1101/292) • All PCWs

Something nasty is lurking down in the bowels of the George Edwards Institute of Technology – find it before it finds you! Another great game from Infocom.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

## GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

CHALLENGE 3/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Matchday II

£14.95 • Ocean (061 832 6633) • All PCWs

Excellent football simulation game with superb graphics. Tackling and jumping, volleying and heading etc. Play against the computer or against a friend.

GRAPHICS 5/5 ADDICTIVENESS 5/5

LASTING APPEAL 5/5 VALUE VERDICT 5/5

### Mindfighter

£24.99 • Abstract Concepts/Activision

(01 431 1101) • 8000s only

An adventure game set in post-holocaust Southampton. Hero is a psychic 11 year old boy who can change himself into all different kinds of animals, and who has accidentally projected himself into the future. It's up to him to change the course of events and prevent nuclear war.

ATMOSPHERE 5/5 INTERACTION 3/5

CHALLENGE 5/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### The Pawn

£24.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • All PCWs

An excellent adventure with dozens of superb screen illustrations, many characters and a host of baffling puzzles. Will keep you entranced for hours.

ATMOSPHERE 5/5 INTERACTION 5/5

CHALLENGE 5/5 VALUE VERDICT 5/5

### Return to Doom

£12.95 • Topologika (0733 244682) • All PCWs

Sequel to Countdown to Doom: you're back on the planet Doommawkeria again to track down the ambassador Regina who has been kidnapped by some very unpleasant robots. Another text-only adventure game.

ATMOSPHERE 3/5 INTERACTION 2/5

CHALLENGE 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Silicon Dreams

£19.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • All PCWs

A trilogy of intriguing adventure games. You are secret agent Kim Kimberley saving Snowball 5 from almost certain doom! With a humorous novella.

ATMOSPHERE 4/5 INTERACTION 4/5

CHALLENGE 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Scrabble

£19.95 • Virgin Leisure (01-727 8070) • All PCWs

Excellent implementation of the famous game. 1 to 4 people can play the computer, which knows a fair few obscure words. Good graphical display. Eight levels of difficulty, and the top level scores 350 or so regularly, so you have to be on top form!

GRAPHICS 4/5 ADDICTIVENESS 3/5

LASTING APPEAL 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Sorceror

£24.95 • Activision (01 431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Enter the world of necromancy and sorcery courtesy of another intriguing and mind bending adventure game from Infocom. You have to find out the correct spells which will locate your missing master, Belboz.

ATMOSPHERE 5/5 INTERACTION 4/5

CHALLENGE 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Starglider

£24.95 • Rainbird (0666 504 326) • 8000s only

A sophisticated shoot-'em-up with 3D vector graphics and a dose of strategy too. Your task is to save Novenia, helped by a complex playing guide.

GRAPHICS 5/5 ADDICTIVENESS 4/5

LASTING APPEAL 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 5/5

### Stationfall

£24.95 • Activision (01 431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Send to Planetfall. You explore a space station with your charms Floyd and the philosophical robot Plato. Usual Infocom standards—a great sci-fi adventure, a mix of 2001 and Star Trek!

ATMOSPHERE 5/5 INTERACTION 4/5

CHALLENGE 5/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### Steve Davis Snooker

£14.95 • CDS (0302 21134) • All PCWs

Surprisingly realistic simulation of both pool and snooker games—not as easy as it looks either! Foul shots, breaks and allows for spin, side, strength of shot. Good value, despite all the balls being greens!

GRAPHICS 2/5 ADDICTIVENESS 3/5

LASTING APPEAL 3/5 VALUE VERDICT 3/5

### Strike Force Harrier

£19.95 • Mirrsoft (01-377 4645) • 8000s only

A combat simulation of a Hawker Harrier, designed in conjunction with British Aerospace. Very detailed and realistic but you'll need to put in a few hours with the manual to get off the ground.

GRAPHICS 4/5 ADDICTIVENESS 3/5

LASTING APPEAL 3/5 VALUE VERDICT 3/5

### Time and Magik

£14.95 • Mandarin Software (0625 879920) • All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords—another very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE 5/5 INTERACTION 4/5

CHALLENGE 5/5 VALUE VERDICT 5/5

### Tetris

£19.99 • Mirrsoft (01-377 4837) • 8000s only

You fit together bricks of various shapes that drop out of the sky at the bottom of the screen. The better the fit, the higher your score. One of those ridiculously simple ideas which is very addictive!

GRAPHICS 3/5 ADDICTIVENESS 5/5

LASTING APPEAL 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 5/5

### Tomahawk

£19.95 • Digital Int. (0276 684959) • All PCWs

A sophisticated Apache helicopter flight simulator. Impressive cockpit view graphics as you engage in combat missions—can be used with a joystick too.

GRAPHICS 4/5 ADDICTIVENESS 3/5

LASTING APPEAL 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

### World of soccer

£15.95 • Coda (01 789 9551) • All PCWs

A soccer management simulation game, you select squads of players for your international team and guide them through the European and World Cups. Gives a good insight into the kind of strategic thinking required.

ATMOSPHERE 4/5 INTERACTION 3/5

CHALLENGE 4/5 VALUE VERDICT 4/5

N E X T M O N T H

The guide continues with the categories of SPREAD-SHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after that will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/PAY-ROLL, UTILITY and DTP software, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics.

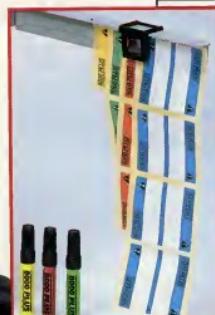
Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the file as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.



● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ●

# 8000 PLUS



SEE ORDER FORM  
ON PAGE 92



## 1. 8000 Plus disc labels

Spare labels for your 3" discs in four different colours - yellow, green, red, blue.

## 2. Copi-Reader

This neat and easy copy holder features a unique new clip. It can be positioned on either side of the monitor, and may be swivelled into position for best viewing angle, and then to the side when not in use.

## 3. Highlighter Pens

For £1.50 you get green, red and yellow 8000 Plus-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet.

## 4. 8000 plus dust covers

Protect your PCW with these specially-commissioned three-piece 8000 Plus covers.

## 5. 8000 Plus T-Shirt

The Truly Terrific American Royal Blue T-shirt with the honour of carrying our 8000 Plus logo on the left breast. Wear yours with pride and set yourself above the rest!

## 6. Magazine Binders

A superb gold-embossed green binder. Buy one and watch your collection grow into the definitive library of PCW information.

## 7. PCW Luggage

An essential addition for any PCW owners who want to ensure against accidental knocks when transporting their computer. Ideal for writers on assignment, businessmen when taking the micro to the office, or salesmen for demonstrations.

High density foam padding and a water resistant nylon exterior make this a strong and safe piece of luggage, along with its adjustable shoulder strap and sturdy carry handles.

## 8256/8512

Two separated pouches for the printer and keyboard, that then fit neatly into the large case but leave room for manuals, etc.

## 9512

Two large cases for the monitor and printer, with a separated pouch for the keyboard that fits in neatly with the printer but leaves room for manuals, etc.

Title	Order code	Price
Disc labels (pack of 20)	8013	£1.00
Copli-Reader	8075	£6.99
Highlighter pens (x3)	8001	£1.50
Dust covers -		
3 pieceset for 8256/8512	8005	£11.95
3 piece set for 9512	8006	£12.95
T-Shirt -		
Medium	8071	£4.95
Large	8072	£4.95
Magazine Binder	8004	£4.95
Two Magazine Binders	8076	£9.00
PCW Luggage -		
8256/8512	8074	£35.95
9512	8073	£49.95

● PRICES INC CARRIAGE & VAT ● HOTLINE 0458 74011 ●

● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ●

A Future book  
THE  
**8000**  
**PLUS**  
COLLECTION  
The Ultimate Tips Book for the Amstrad PCW

ROB AINSLEY  
The Most Comprehensive Compilation of Amstrad PCW Hints, Tips, Shortcuts and Useful Programs Ever Published

The book is based on the collected tipoffs in **8000 Plus** from issue 1 to the present day and covers every possible facet of PCW use. But it's not just a reprint — every item has been rewritten, re-illustrated and updated where necessary. Plus a whole host of new tips have been added to make this book the essential guide to PCW use.

Each tip has been written to stand alone — easily followed by even the absolute beginner without having to read other sections first. No 'refer to the manual' or 'see the tip on page 192' here — we tell you exactly what to do, which keys to press, and what happens on screen.

We feel sure that you will quickly come to rely on this unique reference source as the new PCW owners' bible. The information it contains is truly invaluable.

Title	Order code	Price
Tips Book		
Book only	8602	£11.40
Book and disc	8603	£14.40

## HACKERS HANDBOOK

from Century Hutchinson

Everything about challenging mega-computers and networks. This brilliant book by Hugo Cornwall has been updated by the infamous Steve Gold (Prince Philip/Prestel hack). This new edition covers viruses, hacking, electronic mail and looks at the new and extensive tools available. A must for every computer buff.

Title	Order code	Price
Hackers Handbook	8608	£9.95

## DAATAFAX from Kempston Data Products (All PCWs)

Use your PCW to organise your life with this complete personal organiser package.

- **Diary** Print your diary with four days to a page for anything from one week to a year. Then cut and paste to other parts of the diary.
- **Phonebook** The phonebook allows you to store names, addresses and telephone numbers either as full entries or in abbreviated format. Complete with fast search facility.
- **Notepad** Use this indispensable facility to print notes for timetables, expense sheets, bank balances, etc.
- **Calendar** Featuring a perpetual calendar, this option prints three months per page for any selected year.



Title	Order code	Price
Daatafax -		
Giftpack (inc. binder, tabs and stationary)	8600	£34.95
Software only	8601	£28.95

## BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

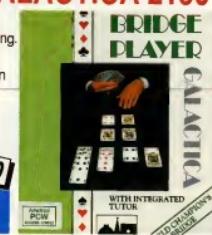
from CP Software

A must for every PCW owner's Christmas stocking.

A brilliant game requiring skill and concentration, written by a world champion bridge player the programme includes:-

- post mortem facility
- cheat "options" to peep at your opponents hands.
- fully integrated tutor.

Title	Order code	Price
Bridge Player	8606	£19.95



## SCAPEGOHOST

from Level 9

It's not easy being a ghost; betrayed to a criminal gang and falsely blamed for your own death when they escape.

Reincarnated in your old haunts, you have just three nights to clear your name. A unique adventure game.

Title	Order code	Price
Scapeghost	8607	£14.95



PRICES INC CARRIAGE & VAT HOTLINE 0458 74011

● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ● MAIL ORDER ●

## MICRO DESIGN 2 from Creative Technology (All PCWs)

The latest and best DTP package.

The print quality is unbelievably good for the PCW printer. Get into desktop publishing and buy the best mouse around at the same time.

- Four times higher graphics resolution than Stop Press
- Three possible page formats

**Full review issue 36**

Title	Order code	Price
Micro Design - Software only	8508	£44.95
Software and AMX Mouse	8509	£89.00

## HISOFT C from HiSoft (All PCWs)

The fastest C compiler for the PCW. Produces fast, good, compact code.

Carefully designed to make it easy for a newcomer to learn as well as providing the power and flexibility that professional programmers need.

- Full screen editor automatically started on compilation errors.
- Friendly English error messages and hints on how to find bugs.

Title	Order code	Price
HiSoft C	8086	£24.50

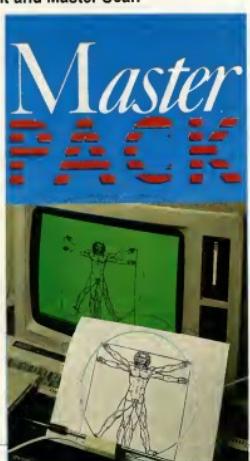
## MASTER PACK

from Database Software (8256/8512)

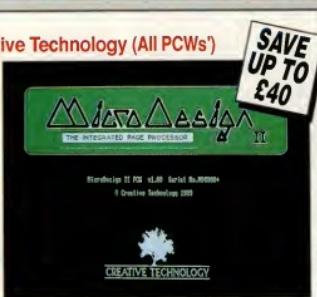
Consisting of Master Paint and Master Scan

**Master Scan:** attach the optical scanner to your PCW printer to enable images to be captured for use in art packages and DTP. Capture logos, diagrams, sketches, photos, maps, signatures, cartoon characters and much more. Your letters, reports and bulletins can now be illustrated to create a much more interesting and professional image.

**Master Paint:** with this package you have everything you need to produce quality, artistic, professional artwork. Create various shapes that can be filled with a choice of 16 different patterns, choose from a range of styles and fonts, use the airbrush for a more subtle shading facility.



Title	Order code	Price
Master pack	8604	£56.95



## TOUCH N GO

from Paperback Software (All PCW'S)

Teach yourself touch typing.

The course develops your skills and aims to produce 95% accuracy at 45 words per minute.

**SAVE £9**



Title	Order code	Price
Touch n go	8605	£15.95

## ORDER FORM NO.39

### HOW TO ORDER

Just list the items you require in the order form below or ring our 24-hour hotline on (0458) 74011 and ask for Credit Card Orders. All goods are sent by first class post, normally within five days of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortage.

New subscribers please note: The first issue of a new subscription will be one or two issues away from the one current when you place your subscription order.

Please send me the following items from the 8000 Plus Special Offers pages

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

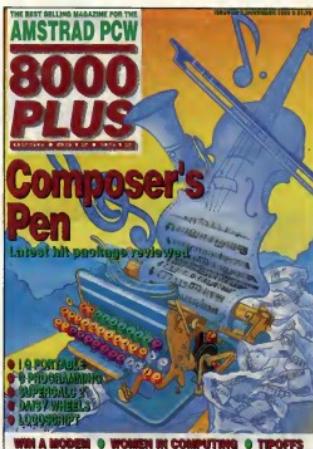
ACCESS/VISA  
HOTLINE  
0458 74011  
24 HOURS

Send this form plus payment to: SPECIAL OFFERS - 8000 Plus • SOMERTON • SOMERSET • TA11 7PY

**PRICES INC CARRIAGE & VAT ● HOTLINE 0458 74011**

# SUBSCRIBE NOW . . .

... to the best selling magazine for Amstrad PCWs at only £20.95... and receive £20 worth of vouchers\* for the mail order pages absolutely FREE!



● 12 Issues of the magazine delivered to your door, why queue only to find out that your local newsagent has already sold out?

## ● Guarantee

If at any time during the subscription period you are not completely happy with our service, we will refund the cost of unmailed copies.

● Receive your quarterly update of extra special offers we either didn't manage to squeeze into the magazine or that have been replaced by new ones.

## Overseas Subscriptions (12 issues only)

Air Mail Europe £35.95 Order code 8101A Surface Europe and Rest of World £26.95  
Order code 8101S (For other variations call Christine Stacey on 0458 74011)

## BACK ISSUES . . .



We have limited quantities of the back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. All issues contain excellent TipOff sections and a selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars. Don't miss the chance to expand your collection!

Issue 21 £1.75 New Locoscript fonts reviewed, Guide to add-ons, PC/PCW link. **Order Code 80021**

Issue 24 £1.75 9512 Special report, Four-page features, back issues index, astrology, cricket, database reviews, DIY Graphics, Mini Office book **Order Code 80024**

Issue 25 £1.75 Spreadsheet special, Flipper review, DIY share analysis, Home banking, Jeffrey Archer & his PCWs' GSX graphics, 2nd hand PCW Guide. **Order Code 80025**

Issue 26 £1.75 LocoFiles exclusive preview, BASIC wallchart, PCW portable preview, Disc doctor, LocoScript books, Devpac 80 2 **Order Code 80026**

Issue 30 £1.75 Speech synthesiser, teach your PCW to talk back,

transferring files from a PCW to a PC, Lightening Basic review. **Order code 80030**

Issue 31 £1.75. Writing a thesis, the 'do's' and 'don'ts', your database with Protext, Amstrad SM2400 Modem, What is C/P/M **Order Code 80031**

Issue 32 £1.75. Astrology on your PCW. Learning C/P/M, PCW User Groups, The Amstrad-Sugar story. Publishing books. **Order Code 80032**

Issue 33 £2.00. Four spreadsheets compared, C/P/M for beginners, Five budget printers reviewed **Order Code 80033**

Issue 34 £2.00. Accounting packages reviewed, the full report, write a bestseller, the series on spreadsheets. **Order Code 80034**

Issue 35 £2.00. Take a look at communications, we analyse budget modems. Play sweet music on your PCW. The PCW out on Safari in Africa **Order Code 80035**

Issue 36 £2.00. Micro Design II, is this the best DTP package so far? Money Manager, the new one, fully reviewed. The full story of the Locomotive team from Dorking. The new ASF9512 from Amstrad. **Order Code 80036**

Issue 37 £2.00. Take a look at the jumbo ram drive for your PCW. Choose between three hard discs. Mini Office Plus, is it worth the wait? **Order Code 80037**

Issue 38 £2.00. Need a third disk drive? The Composers Pen for the PCW Musician. Women in computing. **Order Code 80038**

Issue 39 £2.00. Two new games. Choose a database from our selection. Which interface does what? **Order Code 80039**

Software for serious sports enthusiasts

# POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- MASSIVE DATABASE Poolwinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000+ fixtures plus 10 years of results.
- PREDICTS Not just SCORERBATS, but NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors... recent form, the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).
- SUCCESSIVE BETS guarantee that Poolwinner performs significantly better than chance.
- LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered.
- FULL LEAGUE TABLES are automatically generated as results are entered.
- AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolwinner's sister program FIXGEN...

**FIXGEN 89/90** ... No need to struggle for hours to get the fixture list into the computer - just type in the date, Fixgen contains the complete fixture list for the whole year's league soccer. (Published under licence from the Football League and the Scottish Football League)



POOLSWINNER  
THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

£28.00  
Poolwinner  
with Fixgen.

**POOLS PERM PLUS** SOPHISTICATED FOOTBALL POOLS PERM ANALYSER

- Whether you use a scientific bet, or family birthdays, PPP will check the performance of any bet over the years, revealing which weeks it won prizes. Test your theories, or compare perm performance. Complete with 5 years coupon results.
- Also you can use Pools Perm Plus to check your perm for winning lines each week: the program comes complete with 20 top winners.

£26.00

## COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM



- The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.
- COURSEWINNER V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prior money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to predict the outcome of a race, and to calculate the odds and just a tip.
- Virtual statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.

All available for IBM, 386, 486, AMIGA, ATARI ST, Amstrad PCW

Selec Software Ltd 0865 235555

62 Alfriston Rd, Gatley, Cheshire SK8 4DP Tel 061 426 7425

(and the full line of Selec software)

## GOOD DTP STARTS HERE

**MD CLEARTEXT** - sixteen "256k" MICRODESIGN fonts, fully compatible with the dedicated PCW matrix printer. "An excellent supplement to those supplied with MicroDesign" (Creative Technology). £13.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

**LATE EXTRA** - software to transform the quality of STOP PRESS text output. "There is now no excuse for not presenting your publications in a much more attractive and readable way" (8000 PLUS). £19.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

**DESIGNER STUBBLE** - the key to high-quality publishing with the DESKTOP PUBLISHER program. "Highly recommended" (Amstrad PCW Magazine). Two issues available - please send SAE for details.

## EXEMPLAR DESIGN, P.O. BOX 683, BATH BA1 1XU

Proprietor: J. B. Evans, 20 Grosvenor Place, Bath BA1 6AX

# DATA - ACCESS

TEL: 0554 - 771977

### Printer Ribbon Re-Inking Service

Have your FABRIC printer ribbon fully re-inked by the experts and save £££'s. Our guarantee - send your used FABRIC printer ribbon plus payment and we will have it in the post and on its way back to you within 48 hours of arrival on our premises

**Black - Brown - Orange - Blue - Green - Red - Purple ribbons all re-inked in original colour**

**Trial Offer** only £1.60 per ribbon (send as many as you wish, we will even pay postage both ways!)

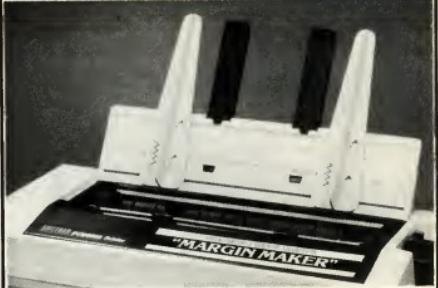
Send ribbon(s) plus payment to:-

Data Access (Dept 8) FREEPOST,

LLANELLI, DYFED, SA15 1ZZ (no stamp required)

>>Ribbon re-inkers to Educational & Local Authorities<< (Special prices 1" Industrial - Commercial ribbons)

(77 Penyfeny - LLaneli - Dyfed SA15 1JG)



### 'MM3' cut-sheet LOCATOR & ALIGNER for PCW 8000 Printers

Architect designed. British made. Quality throughout!

Load cut-sheets spot-on, fast! Save time, paper, money! No guesswork or skewing. Use letterheads, forms etc. < 100gms. Multi-pass print! Fix arms anywhere. Four pitch scales. Easy to fit, adjust, use.



**£12.50**

incl. VAT & p+p

SIMPLY — THE BEST!

# "MARGIN MAKER"

Or send addressed sticky LABEL + REMITTANCE made out to:  
**"MARGIN MAKER"**

Dept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Rd., Staines, Mx, TW18 2AJ, UK. ☎ (0784) 452677

Key Design No. 104137

## A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUSE

### HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS (OFFERS WHILE STOCKS LAST)

RPP WAVE

Z88 portable computer pack inc. Z88, RAM pack, PSU, Case etc. 344.95 - 249.99 B  
Amstrad PCW8256 computer/word processor ..... 403.50 - 361.99 B  
Amstrad PCW8512 computer/word processor ..... 573.00 - 487.77 ANC

Amstrad PCW9512 computer/word processor with sheet feeder ..... 573.85 - 516.47 ANC  
Amstrad automatic sheet feeder - PCW9512 ..... 113.85 - 76.85 C  
Amstrad PCW9512 parallel printer (Amstrad drive) ..... 68.95 - 54.95 C  
MCL391 lead, CPSB256 to parallel printer (round cable) ..... 14.95 - 8.97 E

PL2 load, PCW9512 to parallel printer (round cable) ..... 19.95 - 16.95 E  
Panasonic K101 parallel & T NLO printer ..... 281.75 - 168.95 A  
Electric Stripper (parallel/parallel) interface PCW ..... 79.95 - 23.99 E

Mousetracker 26cm x 20cm blue ..... 5.65 - 3.87 E  
Printwheels - PCW9512 (9 UK styles) ..... 6.61 - 4.96 E  
Printwheels - PCW9512 (119 foreign styles) ..... 10.45 - 9.47 E

2746MS ribbon multistrike - PCW9512 ..... EXT 2  
2746N ribbon fabric - PCW8256/8512 ..... PKT 2  
11.98 - 5.00 F

### DO YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY, THEN SEND FOR OUR TRADE PRICE LIST

STATE FOR WHICH PRODUCTS AND ENCLOSE 3 20P STAMPS.

### BLANK DISCS & SOFTWARE

Amstrad - PCW Challenge inc: Ace, Strip Poker, etc. - PCW8000. 14.35 - 8.97 E

Amstrad - PCW Games inc: SuperCalc 2 - CPC/PCW. 69.95 - 38.47 E

Amsoft/Astham Tech, Disease II - PCW. 119.95 - 48.96 D

Caxton, Condor 1 Database - PCW. 99.99 - 35.99 D

Condor, Condor 2 Database - PCW. 99.99 - 45.00 D

Sage, Payroll Stock & Invoicing - PCW. 70.15 - 49.11 D

Sage, Retrieve Database - PCW8512/9512. 70.15 - 49.11 D

Head cleaner 3". 3.95 - 3.16 F

Amstrad 3" disc 10/40/128 drives ..... Box 70 - 28.95 - 20.95 E

Amstrad 5" disc 10/40/128 drives ..... Box 10 - 29.90 - 17.94 E

Verbatim 5.25" DS/DD 40/80/120 disk bisks C/W labels. Pk 10. 27.27 - 7.36 D

Amstrad 30 storage box holds 15 cased/30 uncased 3". 14.95 - 8.42 F

**CAPTAIN CAVEMAN BBS NOW ON LINE 24 HRS MON-SAT 0229-473609**

Eng. Mainland post & ins.: (A16) 75 (B16) 60 (C16) 45 (D21) 30 (E21) 15 (F18) 90

(ANC3) Day £10.35 Next Day £13.80, COD + £2.30. Max. UK post chg. £1.90 per 20kg/£500. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

All sales subject to our Trade Terms of Trading.

**W.A.V.E. (Trade Dept. 8000 190)**

WALNEY AUDIO VISUAL & ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION,  
1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR

Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00-5.00.

# POST SCRIPT

Views to air? Observations to share?

These are the pages where you have your say.

The first topics up for discussion in 1990 are Hebrew word processors, embroiderers' guilds, training courses and the latest feedback on the Tips Collection.

If you've got anything to say that might be of interest to the rest of us about PCWorld, 8000 Plus - or anything else for that matter - please send your letters to Postscript, 8000 Plus, Beaufort Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2AP.

**Don't adjust your sets**

I have just read Ian Goodhardt's article 'Biblical Learning' in your December issue. While the screen print of Protox Hebrew is unreadable to a Hebrew reader, it would be interesting to see the printed result from this input. There is a Hebrew version of Word Star suitable for the PCW available which I have occasionally used for two years on my 8512. I have just checked and find that it is still available from Elyashim, POB 8691 Haifa, 31086 Israel. The telephone number is 04 523601. The instruction book supplied is in Hebrew, but they say that a normal Word Star instruction booklet can be used. The price quoted is US \$150.

Incidentally, I also designed for my own use a Hebrew font for use in Stop Press. In order to write from right to left using the normal keys as used on a Hebrew typewriter, I inverted the letters and

at the end of each line I reverse it. (It's fine for posters and large type use). I have not yet found a way of entering the Word Star Hebrew input into Stop Press.

I must tell you that it's great that you have introduced overseas airmail availability. It makes one feel up to the minute to receive 8000 Plus before the beginning of the month instead of two months late.

**Joe Isaacs**  
**Netanya**  
**Israel**

**8000 PLUS:** Thanks for the information, Joe. Back to our screenshot of Hebrew Protest supposedly in action (see December issue, page 56) before any more of our Hebrew-writing readers write in. There's one very good reason as to why it's "unreadable" as we so restrainingly put it: we printed the wrong one! Laugh? We thought we'd never start. It should have looked like the one below. There. Is Goodhardt wasn't really trying to pull off some elaborate and premature April Fools joke.

### Model gaff

I recently purchased a game from one of the advertisers in the November issue, A to Z Computer Services (page 61). The game was PCW Challenge and it was only when I received it that I realised it was only for the PCW 8256 and 8512 and I have a PCW 9512. I rang them up and they told me I would have to pay a handling fee of 25%. And the thing I am complaining about is that nowhere in the advertisement did they mention that it was not suitable for the 9512. I was wondering if advertisers had to mention important facts like this instead of using it to make a couple of pounds off people by charging a handling fee.

They also told me that it was my fault for not telling them when was ordering, which I do not think is very fair. It was my mum who ordered it for me, and she had no idea that there was more than one kind of PCW computer. So I was hoping that you or someone else on the team could look into the matter for me.

**David Murphy (aged 13)  
Leicester**

**800 PLUS:** I agree, this does seem unfair. On the other hand, I don't know of any supplier of PCW games (or leisure software, as it is alluringly called these days) who will state in the advertisement it works on the 9512 or not. I think you'll just have to put this one down to bitter experience and, in future, find out before you buy the games whether they will work on your machine. One way of doing this is to consult our very own Good Software Guide (the games section starts on page 76). If the game you're interested in only works on an 8000 series PCW, you'll find out here.

## Up, up and away

Could an avid reader ask advice  
please?

I have been teaching word processing at evening classes for the last 21/2 years and have identified a need for daytime classes in my area; I have so far obtained the promise of financial backing from the bank and details of how to register with the RSA to put on their examinations, so pending planning approval and deluge of eager students, it all looks set to go ahead.

However, I would be buying 8 Amstrad PCW 8512s - like the one I've had at home for four or five years and teaching LocoScript 2 mainly. When I mentioned the futility of being landed with eight copies of LocoScript 1 to the Amstrad Professional User Group representative who telephoned me, I was told there is a possibility of LocoScript 2 being sold with the 8512s in the near future. Can you confirm or refute this?

However, my main question is this: do I have to purchase eight copies of each program I wish to use if I expand into offering LocoMail, SuperCalc et al, or can I somehow get a site licence to use eight copies on the same premises? I wish to remain legal while becomingly disgustingly wealthy and I promise I would not be bribed into giving pirate copies of anything to my students past or present. (Most of them are useless without the explanatory manual, anyway.)

We have just received Rob Ainsley's '8000 Plus Collection'

Subject: Personal Message from Bob Hilt  
Date: June 28, 2001 12:17 PM  
To: No subject, list  
From: No subject

My llama loves fruit and nut chocolate. (yes, I remember the old days of Bechtel.)  
(00000+)  
-----  
Mr. Fortesque, these brussels sprouts are covered in insects.  
-----  
בג פורטסקו גזרת בצלב כריך חסום בזבובים.  
-----  
It is also quite possible to type תְּמִימָן in Hebrew 1998 83303 in the middle of a sentence.  
-----  
-----  
GOODMANT HERRIN Phone 6134 6732941

<sup>1</sup>The way it should have been; Protest writes in Hebrew

and it's already become our bible. Rob should be canonised! Keep up the excellent work on 8000 Plus.

Tricia Woodgate  
Ivybridge, Devon

**8000 PLUS:** We've just spoken to Howard Fisher at Locomotive who has told us that *LocoScript 2* won't be shipped with PCW 8512s until such times as Amstrad have the licence to do it. And from what we can gather, that doesn't look like being particularly imminent. Don't hold your breath is the answer to that one.

As far as having to buy eight copies of everything goes, there is such a thing as a 'site licence' which you would have to negotiate on an individual basis with the company supplying with the software. This enables you to use a software package on more than one computer - provided that they are all installed at the same address.

### 8000 Plus - The collection

I would really like to thank your staff, past and present, for having produced The 8000 Plus Collection. It is a very handsome publication and I appreciate the extra work that has gone into preparing the text and the disc. It has given me great pleasure.

When I first started taking the magazine, as a beginner on my PCW 9512, most of it was unintelligible to me. I can now go back through past issues again and find I can learn more and more.

Incidentally, it puzzles me that neither the magazine nor the book appear to have taken advantage of LocoSpell. I cannot recommend it too highly for weeding out typographical slips. This letter was full of them until a moment ago. My favourite one so far in the book is on page 31: 'LocoScript is one of the most bug-free programs ever released.'

J. Goodacre  
Clarendon Park  
Leicester

My sincere congratulations to all those involved in the Bath office, the Old Barn or wherever, in the production of this latest Tips publication. From what I have read so far, and it will take some time to digest everything, I think it rates an Amstrad health warning to the effect that every 8000/9000 owner should purchase, or even be supplied with, a copy!

How delighted I was to receive the publication before Christmas. It's certainly going to be a bestseller and I would have no hesitation in recommending it to anyone with a PCW. Indeed, I will

go out of my way to spread the word.

While writing, thanks for such a wonderful magazine. Through my professional career in aeronautical engineering I have had to read technical manuals and magazines, and not all easy reading. How nice it is, in retirement, to look forward to and greatly receive 8000 Plus each month with its easy reading style and careful explanation of technical details. Keep up the good work and don't worry about the odd moan from people who don't like the jokes. The majority I am sure appreciate its total content.

B J Joint

Watford

**8000 PLUS:** You bunch of sweet talkers, you. Thank a lot - and Happy New Year!



### Compatibility ratings

Re. John Smith's enquiry about loading his *LocoScript 2* files directly into a DTP program, perhaps he (and you) might be interested to know that Micro Design II will not only load his *LocoScript 2* files directly (without resaving them as ASCII files) but will even preserve the style and formatting codes used for bold, italics, centred text and so on. This kind of full compatibility certainly is 'the exception rather than the rule', so if there is an exceptional program, why not mention it?

Nik Holmes  
Creative Technology

**8000 PLUS:** Thank you, Nik; you just did.

### Missing address mark

I have supported 8000 Plus since it began. I bought issue 1 in W H Smiths in High Wycombe and immediately subscribed. When I began my business I obviously chose 8000 Plus to advertise in. This I have done over the last eighteen months with a short break when the price went up. While I realise that you have had no experience of my service or testimonials from customers, I feel aggrieved that in spite of my support, when someone writes in asking about data transfers to an IBM format (see December Postscript's 'Loco in motion') I don't get a mention. Instead, people are usually referred to Grey Matter or now Word Print.

I am not asking for exclusivity. I am not suggesting that since I am the only regular advertiser of such a service I am the only one that should be mentioned. What I am asking for is a little even handedness.

So much for my moans. As I said at the beginning, 8000 Plus continues to set the pace among the PCW magazines. Please make sure that you continue in the tradition of the magazine and keep it the best.

Digby L James  
Mapej Disk Copying Service  
Mitcham  
Surrey

**8000 PLUS:** We are bombarded all day every day with company names, locations and services; and even when they appear - as yours does - in the magazine on a regular basis, we're still apt to forget them from time to time. That's why whenever we do neglect to give somebody a mention, we appreciate receiving timely and civil reminders like this one. Sorry about that, Mr James; I promise to try harder.

### Harlow revisited

I was interested to read the letter in your December issue from G Lewis of Clockwise Enterprises regarding a company called Cut Price Software. I also got burned for £20 by this bunch for a copy of Mini Office Personal, though the address I have is 17 Staple Tye, Harlow, Essex CM18 7LX, not the Lewes address G Lewis quotes.

Your Advertisement Manager was quite right to say you've carried no advertising for Cut Price Software this year. You are, however, carrying advertising for a company called AV Marketing Ltd on page 63 of the December issue.

Their address is also 17 Staple Tye, Harlow, Essex CM18 7LX, though their telephone number is different.

Whether they are the same people operating under a different name I have no idea; they may simply be in the same building, but I think I might be a bit wary.

Rev. Stephen Coombs  
Cannock  
Staffordshire

**8000 PLUS:** The good news is that Mike Mordecai of AV Computing Ltd has absolutely nothing to do with Cut Price Software and is merely occupying the same premises. He told us that there were originally three companies working from the same building - and Cut Price Software and AV Computing were two of them.

For those of you who lost money to Cut Price before their collapse, try phoning the company's solicitors - Giese Osbourne and Partners, 10 Mulberry Green, Harlow in Essex - on 0279 27431.

### New and old

Re. November's Postscript letter 'Designs on you' from Lola and Martin Taylor.

Yes, there are some people out there who are interested in computers and handcrafts. Embroiderers, quilters and machine knitters all use computer programs for working out designs and inventing new variations; I have seen several articles about this. I suggest you go into a large, well-known newsagents and browse until you find what you want. In my latest copy of 'Embroidery', there is a small ad. for The Stitch Grapher by MGA Softcat, Peat Tree Cottage, Appledore, Kent TN16 2AR.

The following guilds all publish a magazine or newsletter and back numbers are usually available: The Embroiderers Guild, Apartment 41A, Hampton Court Palace, East Molesey, Surrey KT. Mrs Elizabeth Gillett, The Knitting and Crochet Guild, 5 Roman Mount, Roundhay, Leeds LS8 2DP, and finally Judi Watson, The Quilters' Guild, 25 Churchfields, Tickton, Beverley, N. Humberside HU17 5SX.

Alyson Bradley  
Croydon

**8000 PLUS:** Just goes to show the uses to which you put your computer can never be too traditional!

### The common weel

All we need, we who are moving on as soon as



# POSTSCRIPT

LoopScript get their program for the PC up and running, is some clever disc manufacturer to make a disc that will slot into both the 3" drive of the PCW and the 3½" drive of the PC.

It cannot be beyond the wit of man to make such a thing, surely? Then we could change all our files from machine A to machine B without any angst and all this stuff about interfaces and null modem cables and what-have-you would be an unnecessary expense.

**Reverend John Ticehurst**  
Braunton, North Devon

**8000 PLUS:** Interesting idea. It has to be said, though, that such boundlessly optimistic fairies of the capabilities of computer hardware designers is touching in the extreme. I guess we reached our limitations with test-tube babies and putting the first man on the moon.

## CADzoeks!

I am writing to ask for your advice regarding the availability of a CAD package that will enable me to plan and design kitchen and bedroom furniture as I am soon to commence employment in that field.

As I am a newcomer to the world of computers (I've only had my PCW 8525 for three weeks) I'm at a bit of a loose end as to where to find such a package. Is there a relevant CAD program built into The Desktop Publisher for instance? I would be very grateful for any information you could give me.

**Brian Dobison**  
Whickham, Tyne and Wear

**8000 PLUS:** Try any of the following: PCW Draw from HTB Computing (0794 516279), Sketch Pad (£14.95) from Composit (0962 595436) or Digital Research's DR Draw which you might be able to get second-hand.

## Burning screen

Having regard to the benefits of leaving my computer on more or less all the time, I have sought without success a means of clearing the screen completely at times when the machine is not in use to prevent screen burn. In the event, I have resorted to calling up SET 24 \* 80, which clears the screen – except for the A> prompt – and turning the brightness to its lowest level.

Any suggestions? I might even accept a line or two of BASIC.

**Christopher Whitehouse**  
Tutbury  
Burton on Trent

88 8000 PLUS January 90

**8000 PLUS:** Well, courtesy of G M Denman from Nelson in Lancashire, we can bring you the very lines of Mallard BASIC you need:

```
10e$=CHR$(27):c$=e$+"H"+e$+"E"
20 curon$=e$+"e":curloff$=e$+"I"
30 print c$:print curloff$
40 input",a$"
50 a$=upper$(a$)
60 if a$ = "B" then goto 80
70 print curon$:system
80 print curon$:end
```

Press followed by [RETURN] to return to BASIC, or just [RETURN] to return to the A> prompt.

## Trainee writer

Having used a Sirius Word Star word processor several years ago and fancying myself as a writer, I bought an Amstrad PCW 9512. Child's play, thought I.

Not so, not sol I need help and suspect that the easiest way is to go on a short user's course. However, I have seen none advertised and wonder if you would be kind enough to send me details of any that you know of in and around South London.

Until then, printing out my masterpieces and bestsellers will have to remain an idle dream!

**V Battenti**  
Orpington  
Kent

**8000 PLUS:** You've got a number of options. Although there aren't any training companies right on your doorstep, there are a number of places in London with whom you can arrange specific PCW word processing training. Talk to any of the following:

Banana Word Processing (01 493 3306)

Digitus Pad (01 251 1010)

PS Partnership (01 379 3198)

Office International (01 379 9339)

No Hassle Computing (01 675 3139) or

(0202 299676).

Headline Communications will offer specific PCW 9512 training on audio-cassette and disc. Call them on 0802 603623 for further information.

## Agenda planning

I was very pleased when you announced a series of tests on hand-held computers as I am thinking of buying one.

I enjoyed the first two reports from which it would appear that the Psion is clearly superior to the Sharp IQ.

The machine I have in mind is the Agenda, mainly because of the Microwriter facility of input which, if practical, would seem to overcome the objection to all other products

of this size; ie, the impossibility of rapid input of text on the tiny keyboards.

Are you planning to feature the Agenda in the near future?

Unless it will be featured in the next issue, I would be most grateful if you could write and let me have your opinion on this machine and if it is possible for it to input/output information with my PCW 8512.

Thank you in advance for your help.

**J R Jackson**  
Stourport on Severn  
Worcestershire

**8000 PLUS:** We've had a lot of letters like yours over the past few weeks. We'll be carrying out an in-depth review of the Agenda in next month's issue.

## 'For those of squeamish disposition...'

He, the Coxs' desperate plea for directions to the Emperor's Throne Room in Head over Heels (see December Postscript's 'Royal Flush'). First collect all four Crowns.

When you've passed the entrances to the Four Worlds and turned right, you can use a jump and swap identity routine to gain that essential little bit of height to reach the well-nigh-impossible space station door (you know, the one you think only Heels can get up to). Enter transmitter, shoot sprite in next room, turn right, enter next transmitter, carry the spring that you never could reach from below, jump down from the ledge to the even-more-well-nigh-impossible Castle door, go straight on through the next room, turn right and after another three rooms and an encounter with the Ape-Dalek, I've found them all.

If any readers want a copy, then they can send me a formatted disc and a SAE with a quid in it – otherwise I'll be wearing out my disc drives – and I'll send them an amended version complete with the documentation.

Contrary to what Steve says, there is a very good 8080 assembler book still in print – at least, I've seen it in several bookshops recently, which although is not PCW-specific, is great for learning the code. It's 'Soul of CP/M' by Mitchell Waite and Robert Lafore, and published by H W Sams at £16.95.

**Mick Reed**  
11 Older Way  
Angmering  
Sussex BN16 4HQ  
(Tel: 0903 775039)

**8000 PLUS:** Thanks for your letter, Mick.

you reach the Throne Room.

Try combining actions on the PCW keys. Set up one group for movement in all directions as usual, another for jump and swap identities simultaneously. Use highlighter on the keys to keep you orientated.

**Jim Mackay**  
Aberdeen

**8000 PLUS:** It would appear that 8000 Plus readers are enjoying themselves far too much these days. The Coxs have been literally inundated (or rather, the office has on their behalf) with letters from crazed Head over Heels junkies desperate to share the secrets of their jump and swap successes.

For anybody who's stuck anywhere else in the game, I understand that Amstrad Action, our sister magazine, published a complete map of the game in one of their issues a couple of years ago.

## Public assembly

It was good to see Steve Patient highlighting the excellent utilities available to assembly programmers from public domain in the December issue. There were one or two problems with Z8E that prospective users should be aware of. The version in SIB/M 239 that he mentions won't work properly on the PCW. Z8E must therefore be modified – as has SID – to use RST 6 for its breakpointing. Easy enough if you know how. Several versions modified in this way are available from various libraries, but none, so far as I know, have corrected the bug which prevents symbol tables being written to disc properly. I have a version that corrects these and several other bugs, although I won't claim that I've found them all.

If any readers want a copy, then they can send me a formatted disc and a SAE with a quid in it – otherwise I'll be wearing out my disc drives – and I'll send them an amended version complete with the documentation.

Contrary to what Steve says, there is a very good 8080 assembler book still in print – at least, I've seen it in several bookshops recently, which although is not PCW-specific, is great for learning the code. It's 'Soul of CP/M' by Mitchell Waite and Robert Lafore, and published by H W Sams at £16.95.





## POOLS AND HORSES

### WIN WITH COURSEMASTER AND POOLMASTER

(formerly Pools Predictor by Cowen Computer Systems)

#### The Computer Horseracing Programme

- \* RATES ANY RACE IN THE SPONSORED AND NEWSPAPERS IS ALL YOU NEED
- \* NEVER out of date. Both N Hunt and Flat - Fast data entry
- \* AMAZING ACCURACY! Now you CAN BEAT THE BOOKIES!
- \* Works on any computer that has a PC compatible 8086 CPU
- \* Comes with superb selection of every race plus these AMAZING Features:
- \* First, Second and Third choice shown for Forecasts and Ticals, etc. recommends most suitable type of bet
- \* Actually works out your WINNINGS on most popular bets including SINGLES and DOUBLES, win and each way, PATENTS, YANKEES, CANADIANS, HEINZ etc. Good EACH WAY and LONG ODDS bets clearly shown!
- \* WIN PRINT out your BETTING SLIP for the bookies
- \* Marks the winning horse and shows the PROFESSIONALS do! Records all your bets in any number of accounts. Keep a complete record of your betting or compare Coursemaster against your favourite tipster
- \* PLUSH - THE AMAZING COURSEMMASTER SYSTEM. This superb betting system is included in the programme. A system which regularly produces huge wins from small stakes. Try it! Can pay for itself many times over.
- \* Bundled with 20 page BETTING GUIDE and MANUAL



#### FREE HOT TIP OF THE MONTH TO EVERY PURCHASER

**Subscribed on TAPE at £16.95**  
Supporter of DISC or TAPE for  
All Spectrums, Commodore 64/128 Amstrad CPCs, BBC & Electron. Also available for Sinclair QL on Microdrive at £16.95.

Please state machine and disc size

#### The Computer Football Predictor

The amazing COMPUTER FOOTBALL PREDICTOR that we have ever seen. In just 10 weeks of trying this programme ourselves we won 12 dividends the largest being nearly £300. POOLMASTER is simple to use and requires only that you keep the league tables up to date using your usual newspaper. The result is that of many years research into the Football pools by the programmer Martin Evans of C.C.S the programme is a masterpiece of expertise and is simplicity itself to use.

- \* Predicts Home, Away and Draws.
- \* Has a superb database which contains no redundant databases.
- \* Instant read out on Hardcopy if you have a Printer.
- \* Uses scientific formula based on recent form home and away, league position, goals scored etc. It has been realised that certain combinations of these factors return a much higher average of draws than the laws of averages would suggest. POOLMASTER looks for these patterns and analyses their significance to give you the best possible chance of a win.
- \* Also has a 'Season Predictor' option. Many people believe that certain numbers on the coupon come up more often than others and over a season patterns do seem to emerge. The programme analyses these patterns and predicts the numbers most likely to come up next. Certainly more scientific than leaving a pin or family birthdays etc!

If you do the POOLS then here is the programme for you.

**SUPPLIED ON TAPE AT £16.95**  
FOR ALL SPECTRUMS, AMSTRAD CPC'S  
COMMODORE 64/128.  
BBC & ELECTRON

British and Australian version available please state which - Please state disc size

#### \* SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISK OR TAPE CONTAINING \*

#### BOTH COURSEMMASTER & POOLMASTER - TAPE £31.95 - DISK £34.95

INTRASSET LTD, (DEPT 8000) FREEPOST NO. 10 Woodsdale Ave,  
Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancs, PR6 7QF

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

A-Z Computers.....	72	Inraset Ltd .....	89
Abacus Software.....	80	JEM .....	IJC
Advantage.....	74	JP Main Computer Services .....	77
Aladdink .....	62	Kavin Computer Supplies .....	67
Apx Computing Services.....	41	K&M Computers .....	62
Amstrad User Club .....	4	Kosmos .....	32
Anstible Information .....	72	Laser Images.....	60
Arnor Ltd.....	58	Little Office .....	41
Atsrcalc.....	72	Locomotive Software .....	14, 17
A V Marketing Ltd .....	65	Manx Tapes .....	77
BBD Dust Covers .....	68	Margin Maker .....	85
Bradway Software .....	24	Micalogic Aware .....	60
Brainstorm Software Ltd .....	89	Metricsoft Software .....	38
Cavilier Computer Services .....	7	Miles Media Computer Supplies .....	60
Cirtech Ut Ltd .....	74	MJC Supplies .....	57
Compact Micros .....	65	Moondstone Computing .....	32
Computer Images .....	77	Newstar software Ltd .....	OBC
Comstax Ltd .....	60	Novatech .....	80
Compumart .....	1BC	PCW Software Library .....	68
Connect Software .....	52	PCW World .....	43
Copy Comm .....	33	Pinboard Computers .....	62
Comrix Software .....	19	Pinfold Print .....	80
Creative Technology .....	9	RSC .....	22-23
Data Access .....	85	SBS .....	9
Database .....	41, 43	SCA Systems .....	55
DataLine Computing Services .....	80	S.C. Coleman .....	80
DGA Software .....	32, 49	Selec Software .....	85
Dragonfly Designs .....	68	Silicon City .....	28
Dunning Computer Services .....	62	Siren Software .....	49
Encyclasoft .....	24	SK Marketing Ltd .....	25
Exemplar Design .....	85	Software Imperative .....	31
Groundwork .....	77	Sundog Systems .....	24
HD Design .....	62	Systems .....	38
H.I.T. Modems .....	77	Three Irish Software .....	62
HSV Computer Services .....	68	W.A.V.E. ....	85
H.T.B. Computers .....	60	West of Britain .....	6
Headline Communications .....	24	Wight Scientific .....	62
Home Based Business .....	60	Worldwide .....	89

## WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

1 Bridge Street Galashiels TD1 1SW	Tel 0896 57004 (24 hrs)	Tel 0602 252113 (24 hrs)	106A Chilwell Road Beeston Nottingham NG9 1ES
--	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

All Prices Include VAT.  
1st Class Postage and Packing is **FREE** in the U.K.

AMX Mouse/Stop Press .....	£69.95	Cheetah Joystick .....	£6.95
Stop Press Software Only .....	£31.95	10 x CPC2 Amstrad Maxell Disk .....	£23.95
AMX Mouse/Desktop Publisher .....	£95.00	Bridge Player 2000 .....	£11.95
Masterpack (Masterpaint + MasterScan) .....	£95.95	Bridge Player 2150 .....	£21.95
Desktop Publisher .....	£19.95	Classic Games .....	£9.95
Money Professional Plus (85/128/16/32) .....	£30.00	Colossus Chess 88 .....	£11.95
Min Offic Professional Enhanced (85/128) .....	£33.00	Clock Chess 89 .....	£13.95
H Soft C .....	£14.95	Colossus Bridge 4 .....	£13.95
H Soft Knife Plus .....	£14.95	Colossus Chess 4 .....	£13.95
H Soft Pascal .....	£39.95	Scrabble .....	£14.95
Locoscript II - Locospell .....	£39.95	Scrabble Snooker .....	£14.95
Locoflick .....	£29.95	Tombraider (Helicopter Simulator) .....	£14.95
Marbleline 6000 .....	£29.95	Trivial Pursuit .....	£14.95
Money Manager Plus .....	£28.95	PCW Challenge (Compilation) .....	£12.99
Money Manager PCW .....	£38.95	PCW Challenge (Air Combat Emulator, Sky War, Formula 1, Strip Poker) .....	£12.99
Pile It .....	£16.95	PCW E626 .....	£37.95
Pocket Protect .....	£29.95	PCW 625 .....	£37.95
Prosper! .....	£21.95	PCW 6512 .....	£48.95
Page Edger (1000) .....	£39.95	PCW 9512 .....	£50.95
Page Invader (500) .....	£44.95		
Page Statements (1000) .....	£38.95		
Page Popular Accounts Plus (Accts + Inv) .....	£102.95		
Page Popular Invoicing .....	£71.95		
Page Popular Payroll .....	£51.95		
Page Popular Referrals .....	£49.95		
Joystick Interface for PCW .....	£14.95		

Please make Cheques and Postal Orders

Payable to

**Worldwide Software**

Credit Card Orders accepted by Phone or Mail.



Successful projects, reports, courses, meetings and presentations can be yours with BrainStorm

- It's an ideas organiser
- It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- It's sold and supported by the experts - its authors



Please send me:

Amstrad PCW disk - only  
BrainStorm - I enclose £29.99

The manual is on disk in both  
LocoScript and ASCII text formats.

Further information

My name is \_\_\_\_\_

My address is \_\_\_\_\_

**£29.99  
all inclusive**



Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software Ltd.  
Our address is: FREEPOST,

(18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middx., HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845).

# COMPETITION

**FIRST PRIZE**

£500-worth of Ciritech's Diamond hard disc (see October review) will be winging its way to the winner of this month's competition. Not only can you connect up to 7 PCWs to it at the same time, it is also the only hard disc from which you can automatically boot your PCW.



To make sure the New Year gets off to a good start, we've got well over a thousand pounds' worth of prizes sitting here in the office waiting to be shared out among 14 lucky competition winners. Five simple questions are all that are standing between you and our fabulous first prize; Ciritech's Diamond 40 MB hard drive. If your name isn't first out of the hat, however, there are still plenty of other equally indispensable prizes waiting to be claimed.

What about breaking into the world of high-speed winners with a Hayes compatible Linnet V21/V23 modem, complete with autodialing, answering and 32 name store? Cross the line in second place and it will be yours. Third runner-up will receive equally practical hardware in the form of SCA's Systems Professional interface (see last month's review.) This is the version that comes with the in-built battery-backed clock so that your PCW system clock can be set to automatically show the correct time whenever you switch on the machine - a useful addition to anybody's desktop.

Fourth prize will be appropriate for any music-loving winners. Composit Software's Composer's Pen will have your printer churning out those chart-topping hits one after the other.

If you're interested in fast scrolling and a word

count, then two copies of the word processing package that we use here in the 8000 Plus office - Protect from Arnor - will also be up for grabs.

Campbell Systems, on the other hand, are offering efficient and trauma-free data upkeep to the winners of the two copies of Masterfile 8000 (also reviewed last month) which they have kindly donated to the New Year lucky dip.

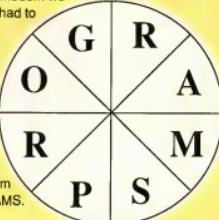
Locomotive, as we all know, are never ones to miss out on a party - and this one's no exception. Howard Fisher has thrown in two copies (8000 and 9512 versions) of LocoFile one of the friendliest PCW databases around. Plus, more power to your programming elbow! If you liked our review of PCW World's Streamlined BASIC earlier on this issue, sharpen your pencils and get thinking: four copies of this improved Mallard BASIC are waiting to be won.

The rest is up to you. On the front of this month's issue is a card on which you will find five multiple choice questions to do with calendars and the New Year. Ring the correct answers and send it in. Don't waste time though; the competition closes on the 21st of January.

**Competition Winner**

Cast your minds back to our November competition and you will remember that in order to win the Hi-Tec fully Hayes-compatible modem we were offering, you had to complete Thomas Jones' word circle.

Well the first envelope out of the hat belonged to C Hughes from the Isle of Wight who correctly completed the puzzle below to form the word PROGRAMS. Congratulations!



# 8000 PLUS

The February Issue of 8000 Plus will be in your newsagents on January 25th, 1990. They won't be stocking up for long - order your copy now!

**Next month**

How well does Microwriter's Agenda talk to the PCW?

**What's on the Agenda?**

Responding to popular demand, we check out the credentials of Microwriter's pocket-sized electronic personal organiser and find out how well it talks to the PCW. We'll also be taking a look at the sort of people who can expect to get the most out of it.

**Using the PCW as a FAX machine**

Why not save yourself the £600 - £700 or so that it will cost you to buy a new FAX machine and use your PCW instead? Next month sees the PCW move up a few gears as it breaks into the world of rapid communication.

**PCWSuperDOS**

If you're one of those people who have always found the CP/M A> prompt unfriendly, this original new system from Encyclasoft offers you the chance to throw it over for good. PCW SuperDOS is, say its creators, an altogether more friendly desktop environment which has been closely modelled on the LocoScript disc management screen. We'll be reviewing it next month.

**Going FORTH**

Aside from programming the animation sequences in Star Wars, to what other uses can you put this computer language that was originally designed for use by astronomers. Read our overview of a language that doesn't have to be just a stack of Reversed Polish arithmetic.

**Making the famous work for you**

Intrigued? This one's all about how you - as a writer - can get the most out of meeting well-known people by marketing those special 'celebrity' articles.

**Exploding myths (part II)**

This month, the Gods obviously weren't willing. Hopefully, they will be next month when we'll be reviewing Myth, the game for the PCW that's got more Poseidon and pizazz than an American block-buster.

# Compumart

A Great Deal More For a Good Deal Less!

**Free  
FAST  
DELIVERY**

**AMSOFT**  
3" CF2 DISKS

Don't risk losing  
your valuable data

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

CF-2  
COMPACT FLOPPY DISK

BOX OF  
**FIVE**

Only  
**£11.90**  
Ex.VAT

AMSOFT  
CF2  
3" DISKS

BOX OF  
**TEN**

Only  
**£21.70**  
Ex.VAT

## 'SUPERSAVERS'

### CLEAN 'N' TIDY KITS

TAKE UP A  
GREAT OFFER  
WITH OUR  
SPECIAL  
KIT PRICES

PCW 8 SERIES  
1 - Diskette  
1 - Cleaning  
1 - AMS 30L Box

PCW 9 SERIES  
1 - Diskette  
1 - Cleaning  
1 - AMS 30L Box

£20.76

£20.12

(Normal RRP £29.43)

(Normal RRP £29.51)

### AMSTRAD ASF9512 AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

**NEW**  
Designed for your PCW 9512 system to take paper and newsletters.  
make up to 30 sheets at a time. • Colour and monochrome versions available.  
• Fits on your PCW 9512 in seconds.

£99

NEW PRODUCT ONLY

IDEAL FOR  
MAIL SHOTS  
OR MULTIPAGE  
DOCUMENTS

## AMS 30L STORAGE BOX

### AT LAST, ITS HERE!

Just what you've been waiting for!  
Successor to the ever popular AMS 20L is the all new  
AMS 30L Deluxe. Following in the footsteps of the  
20L, the UK's best selling 3" disk storage box, the  
AMS 30L is of the highest quality.

- High impact resistant anti-static plastic construction with heat smoked lid panels
- Hinged lid with key operated security lock
- Stepless base for easy disk selection with a capacity for fifteen 3" disks, either clean or used
- Can accommodate up to thirty 3" unclean disks
- Redesigned throughout and now attractively finished in grey

ONLY  
**£11.26**  
EX. VAT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER  
ONLY FROM COMPUMART

## MISCELLANEOUS

### PRINTER RIBBONS

Genuine Amstrad or quality compatible ribbons at  
SUPER LOW PRICES!

AMSTRAD		QUALITY COMPATIBLE	
FABRIC / CARTRIDGE	FABRIC / CARTRIDGE	FABRIC / CARTRIDGE	FABRIC / CARTRIDGE
PCW 8 SERIES	£4.25	£4.60	£2.90
	BOX 2.95	BOX 3.60	BOX 2.60
	£3.95	£2.40	£2.40
	£3.95	£2.40	£2.40

Minimum Order - 2 ribbons unless ordered with other items.

Prices are per ribbon and ex. VAT.

### PRINT WHEELS

GENUINE AMSTRAD PW9512  
PRINTWHEELS



**£5.90**  
EX. VAT

### CLEANING KITS

CLEARHEAD (3" Drives)

- Safe data storage
- Easy to use
- Prevents disk damage and drive fits

**£5.90**

CLEANPRINT (PCW Printers)

- Removes ink deposits
- Maintains print quality
- Protects and lubricates print head

8 S **£5.90** 9 S **£5.20**

### MISCELLANEOUS

LISTING PAPER 11" x 9" x 100gsm.  
£7.50  
2000 sheets,  
2000 sheets,  
£13.00

### DUST COVERS

High quality transparent PVC  
PCW 8 Series - 2 Piece  
£7.80  
- 3 Piece  
£8.60  
PCW 9 Series - 2 Piece  
£7.80

### AMSCASE

3" Disk Storage Case  
(Holds 10 disks)  
£5.90

**24HR ORDER HOTLINE (0509) 610444**

**Superb**  
Service

**Great**  
Guarantees

**Better**  
Back-up

- ▷ Usually same day despatch on most items
- ▷ Free fast delivery on all items.
- ▷ Please allow 2-3 days
- ▷ Large stocks for immediate despatch
- ▷ FAST efficient service

- ▷ If any item proves to have a manufacturing fault within 30 days we will replace free of charge or refund in full
- ▷ After 30 days and within the warranty period, we will repair at our expense

- ▷ Friendly advice and after sales support
- ▷ Any problems quickly resolved to your complete satisfaction
- ▷ Special offers to existing customers  
We aim to please... and usually do!

All prices exclusive of VAT

Prices/delivery subject to availability and only applicable to UK mainland, N. Ireland and BFPO's. E&OE  
Compumart are licensed credit brokers. Simply ask for written details.

**Compumart**

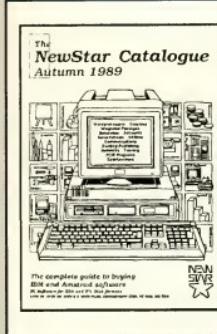
A Great Deal More, For a Good Deal Less

COMPUMART LTD  
FREEPOST (80+)  
LOUGHBOROUGH  
LEICS LE11 0BR  
TEL: 0509 610444  
FAX: 0509 610235

# NEW STAR SOFTWARE

THE OLD RECTORY, LONDON ROAD, WIDFORD, CHELMSFORD CM2 8TE, ESSEX.  
TELEPHONE 0245 265017, FAX 0245 263969, TLX 995143

## New Star Software's Autumn 89 catalogue is now out!



- more products
- prices shown inc & ex VAT
- extensive buyers' guide information
- network and multiuser pricing
- feature cross ref charts
- Expanded PCW section
- Business software
- Entertainment software
- **FREE**
- just ask!

### NewStar Software: Original and best

Over 3 years of supplying software for the PCW user makes NewStar probably the most experienced company in the marketplace.

We were there from the launch of the PCW with any CPM

software transferred to 3" disk on request; and our classic CPM applications, *Touch 'n' Go*, *NewWord* and *Cracker* are still the best in their respective fields.

Several feature data and skill portability to MSDOS (IBM PC) systems, so skills learned on the PCW can be carried forward with no wasted effort.

□

### Celebratory Offers!



To mark the appearance of our first major new catalogue for over a year, we are giving away a free copy of the *Trivial Pursuit* game, or for the more serious minded user, a copy of the outstanding keyboard trainer, *Touch 'n' Go* - with each order for £50 worth of PC software, accompanied by a copy of this advert. Offer applies until September 30th 1989. □

### From PCW to PC, and back again

Included in an expanded PCW catalogue section, is the latest edition of Software Technology's versatile CSTAM: the simple to use serial file transfer utility: available with 3" PCW disk, 3.5" and 5.25" PC disks.

Move files between any combination of these systems using the serial connector lead supplied.

- *CSTAM* £49.95
- *PCW Serial interface* £59.95
- *CSTAM and interface is purchased together* £99

Prices here are EXCLUDING VAT  
All registered trademarks acknowledged.

### More for the PCW owner than ever

By popular demand the PCW section has been expanded, and includes the complete *Loco* selection from *File to Font*.

Displaying it's usual commitment to be much more than just another software vendor's flag sheet, the all-new *New Star Software Buyers' Guide and Catalogue* is available free of charge - just call/write for your copy.

There are 64 pages describing a complete range of IBM PC (and compatible) software, plus an expanded section covering the best of the PCW software.

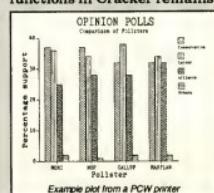
Accounts, wordprocessing, database and graphics are all covered.

Check and see if your local software stockist has the *New Star* catalogue available - and if not, ask them to get some in, but don't delay before getting your free copy! □

### Cracker 2 Turbo

#### still the only high res graphic spreadsheet for PCW users

The range of features and functions in Cracker remains



unparalleled for the serious spreadsheet user. And don't forget, like newWord, Cracker users can upgrade to MSDOS and CDOS systems, taking all data and experience as you go!

- *Cracker2* £60.00

### NewWord2:

#### the classic alternative WP for the PCW

Lost in LocoScript? You may be surprised to learn that the most refined WordStar work-alike of them all has been available to run on the PCW since long before LocoScript was dreamt of!

*NewWord2* operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes that allow transportability of the skill to virtually any micro computer - including systems operating under CDOS and Unix! What's more, the files are directly transferrable!

- *NewWord2 PCW* £60
- *NewWord2 with Polyprint typeface sets, if purchased together* £99.95
- *Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition* £39.95
- *Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition with STAM file transfer utility suite* £60

(Return of original master disk required with all upgrade purchases)

### PaperBackUp Support

Don't forget that our affiliate publishing company, *PaperBack Software UK*, operates a comprehensive hotline and support service on all its published products.

Extensive support, close integration of the facilities of UK published applications and the easy transfer of skill and data to other types of computer software like *Cracker* and *NewWord*. makes *PaperBack Software* the logical solution for all UK users.